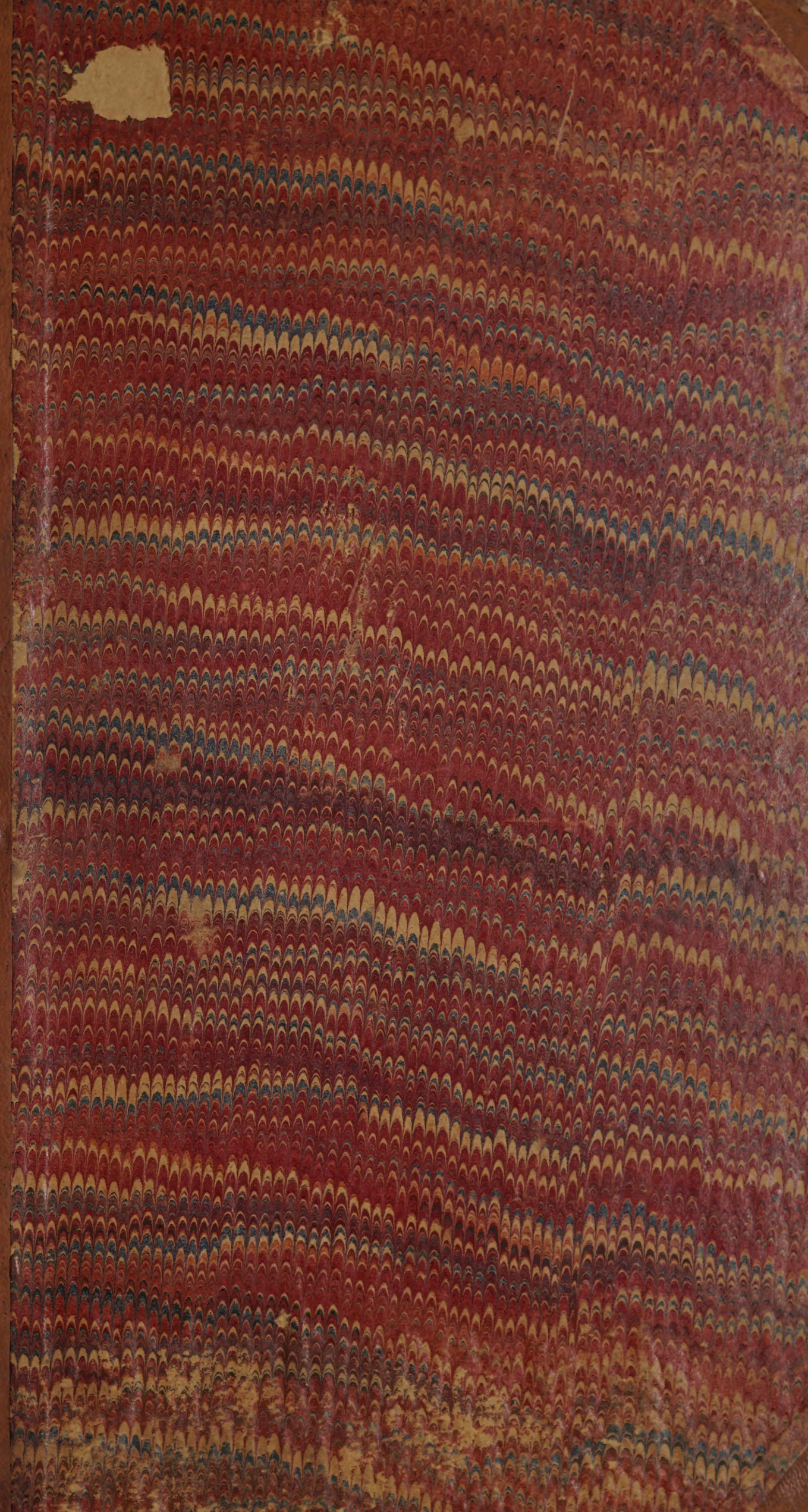






738





Log # 0738

[Reel #125]

LANCER

Bark of S.F.

27 Nov. 1887 - 06 Nov. 1888

Master: Whiteside, Joseph

Keeper: Smith, G.W.  
(complete)

Ex. Coll. Barbara Johnson

Log # 0738

[Reel #125]

LANCER

Bark of S.F.

03 Dec. 1888 - 04 Nov. 1889

Master: Blossom, Benjamin C.

Keeper: ?Tripp, F.F.

(complete)

Ex. Coll. Barbara Johnson

Log # 0738

[Reel #125]

LANCER

Bark of S.F.

26 Nov. 1889 - 25 June 1890

Master: Cleveland, Benjamin D.

Keeper: Robinson, William R.

(complete)

Cleveland,

Ex. Coll. Barbara Johnson

Vessel condemned at Vladivostok. Crew sent home via  
Nagasaki.























Wednesday Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1886.

at 10 am the Bk. Loane sailed from New Bedford on a Whaling Voyage under command of Capt. Whitehead at 12.30 pm the Pilot left us and went aboard the Men and chickens light ship at 7 pm steering S. by W. under all Sail and N.W.

Thursday Sept. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1886.

the 1<sup>st</sup> part of these 24 hours begins with strong breeze from the E.N.E. bk by the Wind on the Port tack steering S.E. at day light commenced to get the Boats ready for Whaling saw several Sails at 2 pm Reefed the Foretopail at 5.30 reefed the Main and furlled the Mainsail at 10 pm took in the Fore Topail

Lat 39.75

Long 67.48

Friday Sept- 3<sup>rd</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong Breeze from the E.N.E. bk by the wind on the Port tack at 9 am took in the Main topail at 2 pm set the Main topmuck stay sail at 8 pm it was again at 11 pm shook out the Reefs.

Lat 37.35

Long 67.31

Saturday Sept- 4<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine Easterly wind bk under reefed Topails at daylight - saw a Sail astern employed in dashing up the cutting pennants and coiling Towlines at 10 pm und hauled to the Nore ship.

Lat 38.30

Long 66.48

Sunday Sept- 5<sup>th</sup> 1886.

the 1<sup>st</sup> part of this 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the N. bk. by the wind on the port tack steering various courses. two Sails in sight at 10.30 am heading N. were Ship.

Lat 38.41 N.

Long 64.33 W.



## Remarks on board Bk. Lancer.

Monday Sept-6<sup>th</sup> 1886.

the 1<sup>st</sup> part of these 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the E. by the wind on various courses. one Sail in sight. at 6<sup>30</sup> tacked ship on the S. Tack heading N. by N. at 7<sup>30</sup> pm had quite a rain squall.

Lat 36.16<sup>N</sup>  
Lon. 65.37<sup>W</sup>

Tuesday Sept-7<sup>th</sup> 1886.

the 1<sup>st</sup> part of these 24 hours begins with fine breeze from the E. by N. by the wind on the S. tack under Fore & Main top gallensails at 2 pm passed a steamer

Lat 36.55<sup>N</sup>  
Lon 62.22<sup>West</sup>

Wednesday Sept-8<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine weather and light Easterly wind at 6<sup>30</sup> pm wind hauled S. steering E. S. E. at 2 pm shifted her S. by E. employed in ship duty generally.

Lat 38-21<sup>N</sup>  
Lon. 60.38<sup>W</sup>

Thursday Sept-9<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine light Southerly breeze steering E. S. E. under both Top gallensails. one Sail in sight - saw several schools of porpoises & one square headed Grampus at 5 pm Calm.

Lat 38.04  
Lon. 59.01

Friday Sept-10<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with calms and light N. W. air at 6 pm lowered 3 boats for practice - saw several Grampus.

Lat 38.21.  
No lon.

Saturday Sept-11<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with calm at 5<sup>30</sup> am. wind breezed up. from S. one Sail in sight - employed in ship duties generally.

Lat 37-35  
Lon 66.34.



Sunday. Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with fine S.W. wind. at 5:30 am. took Fore top gallant sail at 9 am Main top gallant sail and Gaff-top sail at 7 pm. set Main top gallant sail saw several school of porpoises & Grampuses.

Lat 37.48

Monday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1888. Lon. 52.38

this day begins with fine Southerly breeze bk by the wind on the Starboard tack under both Top gallant sails Fly jib. and Courses.

Lat 37-41 N.

Tuesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1888.

Lon. 49.59 N.

this day begins with fine S.E. breeze Bk by the wind on the S. Tack. under all sail one sail is right saw Grampuses and sword fish.

Lat 37.46 N.

Lon. 47.00 W.

Wednesday. Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1888.

this day begins with calm weather at 3 pm raised a Sperm Whale 3 points on our port bow 3 miles off lowered three Boats just at sunset the S. Boat tried to get on but the Whale heard the boat and went down. got aboard at 8:30 pm.

Lat 37.53 N.

Lon 47.33 W.

Thursday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1888.

this day begins with fine breeze from N. S. W. bk by the wind on the port tack at daylight raised white Waters on our weather beam tacked ship and at 8 am made them cut jumpers at 9 am kept of S. and then steered various courses at 3 pm kept her S.E. at 5 pm took in both Top gallant Sails at 6:30 took in Upper Fore topsail and Main sail

Lat 37.38 N.

Lon. 48-18 W.

Friday. Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with strong breeze from N.E. steering S.E. under Upper Main & lower Fore topsail & Fairsail at 5 pm took up the S. Boat

Lat 37.09.

Lon. 43-22.

Saturday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1888.

this day begins with E.N.E. wind Bk by the wind on the Port tack at 9 am set Top gallant sails at 130° set staysail and Gaff-top sail one sail is right

Lat 35-53 N.

Lon. 47-02 W.

Whale.  
Sperm



Remarks on board B<sup>h</sup>. Lancer.Sunday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine N.E. breeze bk. by the wind on the Port Tack under all sail but Main Royal. at 6<sup>30</sup> am. wind hauled to N.W. steering E. saw Porpoises.

Sept 35-02 N

Monday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1886.

Leon. 38-38

this day begins with fine N.W. breeze bk steering E. by S. under both top gallant sails one sail in sight at sunset set the Main Royal.

Sept. 35-18 N

Leon. 37-27 N

Tuesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1886.

this day begins with calm and light breeze from the S.S.W. B<sup>h</sup> steering S.E. under all sail two sails and a steamer in sight.

Sept 35-18 N

Leon. 35-59 West.

Wednesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1886

this day begins with Calm & light South breeze. at 2<sup>30</sup> raised a school of Sperm Whales on our weather beam 7 or 8 miles off at 4 pm. lowered three boats and pulled to windward at 4<sup>30</sup>. the Capt. lowered at 5<sup>25</sup> pm the Le. Boat struck and the Boatsteerer killed the Whale with his Iron and all the other school left.

Sept 35-01

no Leon.

Thursday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine light S.S.W. breeze at day light got ready and cut that whale up and at 1<sup>30</sup> pm raised a school of whales three points on our weather bow at 3 pm lowered 4 boats at 2<sup>5</sup> 4<sup>25</sup>. the Le Boat struck killed him and got him along side and rigged out our cutting stage and got supper.

Sept 35-00

no Leon.

Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with light S.W. breeze at daylight commenced to cut & finished at 7<sup>30</sup> am at 8<sup>00</sup> am raised a school of Wh. also 4 points on our lee bow made all sail and at 9<sup>00</sup> am lowered three boats and at 9<sup>45</sup> am the Le. B. struck a small cow and the B.B. struck another the W.B. got stove a little got them alongside and cut them got supper at 2 pm at 11 pm started the try works.

Sept 35-15 N. ork.

Leon 38-03 West.

Sperm Whales

Sperm Whales



on the Passage South. for Sperm Oil.

Saturday Sept. 25<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine S.W. breeze Bk. on both tacks at day light began to clear away heads at dark took in Upper topsails and let several sails in sight. at 8<sup>30</sup> pm a Steamer crossed our bow.

Lat. 35 13 N

Long. 34.53 W.

Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong S.W. winds Bk. by the wind on the Port-tack. employed in boiling our Blubber one Seal in sight at 6 pm. Wore Ship at 12.30 finished Boiling.

Lat. 35.10

Long. 34.23.

Monday Sept 27 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the S.W. Bk. by the wind on the Star-tack at 8<sup>30</sup> am Ship at 4 pm completed the haul.

Lat. 35.

Long. 3.

Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with equally S.W. winds Bk by the wind on the Star-tack at 7<sup>30</sup> commenced to get ready to stow down our Oil finished at 4 pm.

Lat. 35.05 North

Long. 33.35 W.

Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with squally rainy weather Bk steering S. at 8 pm the Ship Genista Liverpool passed by about a quarter of a mile off our bow. the 1<sup>st</sup> Mate aboard and exchanged longitudes being both alike.

Lat. 34.20

Long. 33.55

Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with squally Northerly Winds ship under both topgallons Bk steering S.W. & S. at 5<sup>30</sup> took in Fly jib and Gaff-top sail at 6 pm took in mizzen topmast-staysail.

no Obs.

no Obs.



Remarks on Board B<sup>k</sup>. Lancer.  
 Friday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1886

this day begins with strong breeze from E.S. E. Bk. by the wind on the Port tack under all sail employed in ship's duties generally.

Leaft 30-02 N

Leon. 31-17 N.

Saturday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1886

this day begins with squally weather with variable wind Bk by the wind on both tacks at 5<sup>30</sup> pm took in Topgallant sails and hauled up the courses.

Leaft 28-00 No

Leon. 30-49 N.

Sunday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine E.N.E. breeze with rain squalls. Bk. by steering S.E. by S. under both Topgallant sails at sunset set the Main Royal.

Leaft 26-40 N.

Leon. 28-50 N.

Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with light S.E. breeze Bk. by the wind on the port tack under all sail employed in ship's duties.

Leaft 25-38 N.

Leon 29-07 N

Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine S.E. breeze Bk. by the wind on the Port tack under Topgallant sails at 2 pm wind hauled to the Eastward steering S by E. 1/2 E. one sail in sight.

Leaft 23-50

Leon. 28-19.

Wednesday Oct. 6<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong E.S. E. breeze Bk. by the wind on the port tack under both Topgallant sails at 1<sup>30</sup> pm took in the Left Topsail. at 2 pm the Mizzen topmast staysail one sail in sight.

Leaft 21-30 North

Leon. 27-08. West.

Thursday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the E.S.E. steering S. at 3 pm kept of S.S.W. Bk. under main topgallant sail at 2 pm set Foremast at 3 pm set Fore topgallant sail several sails in sight at sunset set Main Royal.

Leaft 18-20

Leon. 25-34.



on the Passage South. 1886.

7

Salund

Friday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine E. wind steering S.S.W under all sail at 1:30 am raised the Island of St. Antone ran down by it at daylight. land about 30 miles off saw a school of Blackfish two Sails in sight.

Lat 15-50 N.

Long. 25-49 W.

Saturday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine N.E. breeze Bk. under all sail steering S by W. at daylight took in the Royal at 12<sup>m</sup>. steering S. three Sails in sight.

Lat 12.40

Long. 25.49

Sunday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong N.E. breeze Bk steering S. under all sail at daylight took in royal at 10<sup>30</sup> am had a very heavy squall. cleared up every thing but lower topsails furled the Topgallantsails and staysails at 1:30 pm set both Topgallantsails at 6:45 pm took in Flyjib and both Topgallantsails.

no Obs.

no Obs.

Monday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. at 9 am wind began to die out and very changeable Bk by the wind on both tacks under all sail several Sails in sight. overhauling Lifts and footropes at sunset - calm.

Lat 8.20 N.

Long. 25.45 W.

Tuesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with variable winds and calms at 9 am wind hauled N. steering S by W. several Sails in sight. saw blackfish and Porpoises employed in fitting rigging.

Lat 8.00 N.

Long . . .

Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N. at 5 am became squally with rain Bk under Topgallantsails steering various courses several Sails in sight.

Lat. 6.38 North

Long. 25.08 West.



Remarks on board B<sup>k</sup>. Leander.Thursday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with squally and rainy weather with variable winds B<sup>k</sup>. steering various courses several sail in sight - employed in fitting cutting stage and ship's duty generally.

no Obs.

Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1886.

no Obs.

this day begins with calm squalls and light variable winds B<sup>k</sup>. under Topgallantsails by the wind on the P. tack at 9am raised large breeze tacked at 1030 tacked again several Sails in sight.

no Obs.

no Obs.

Saturday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breezes and squalls at 9am calm later light breezes and squalls. several merchantmen in sight. at 430pm took in light sails and wore ship in a squall.

Leaft 5.88 North

Leaft 24.07 West.

Sunday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1886.

This day begins with rainy weather with calm and squalls at 1030am a breeze sprung up from the N.W. B<sup>k</sup>. under Topgallantsails steering S.W. several Sails in sight.

no Obs.

No Obs.

Monday October 18<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with squally rainy weather with light variable breezes. at 230pm raised a school of B<sup>k</sup>. Fish lowered but without success. fourteen Sails in sight.

Leaft 5.02 N.

Tuesday October 19<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with calm light weather at 830am raised a school of B<sup>k</sup>. Fish at 9am lowered the S. boat and Bow Boat struck one each. at 1140 breezed up from the S.W. B<sup>k</sup> by the wind on the P. tack at 630pm tacked ship.

Leaft 4.55

Leaft 22.28

Wednesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with heavy Rain squalls. B<sup>k</sup>. under Topgallantsails by the wind on both tacks at 3pm cleared up wind S.W. at 5pm raised Sails several Sails in sight.

no obs.

no obs.

Blackfish



of New Bedford. Capt. Whitridge.

Thursday October 21<sup>st</sup>. 1886.

this day begins with fine S.W. breeze Bk under Topgallant  
Sail on the Port tack at 10am tacked at 2pm tacked at  
4:30 pm sent down the Main royal yard several Sail in sight  
hooked out Blackfish

Friday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1886.

this day begins with rainy squally weather with variable  
winds Bk under Topgallant sail steering various courses.  
several Sail in sight. no obs.

Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1886. no obs.

this day begins with fine S.W. breeze Bk under all Sail  
by the Wind on the Port tack Employed in ship duties gener-  
ally. two Sail in sight. Lat. 1-35  
Lon. 23-29 W

Sunday October 24<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine S. wind and quite squally Bk by  
the wind on the Port tack under all Sail one Sail and one F. Boat  
Lat. 00-20 S.  
Lon 25-37 W.

Monday. October 25<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S. Bk by the  
wind on the Port Tack. under all Sail several Sail  
in sight. Lat. 2.05 South  
Lon. 29.30 West

Tuesday October 26<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine S.E. breeze Bk by the wind  
on the Port Tack under all Sail employed in fitting up  
the Rigging. Lat 5.00 South  
Lon 32-18 West

Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine Breeze from S.E. Bk by the  
wind on the Port tack under all Sail employed in Rattling  
down the Fore Rigging one Sail in sight. Lat 8.00 South  
Lon 32.00 West

Thursday Oct-28<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine breeze from E.S.E. steering S.W. by S.  
Bk under all sail employed in Rattling down the Main Rigging.  
one Sail in sight - saw several fishbacks.

Lat 10.15 South  
Lon 33.24 West



Remarks on board B<sup>k</sup>Friday October 29<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with light breeze from the S.E.  
 B<sup>k</sup> under all sail steering S.W. by S. employed in fitting up  
 the Rigging saw Blackfish Porpoises and one Sail

Lat 12-30 South  
 Lon 33-47 West.

Saturday October 30<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with squally weather and calms wind from  
 the S.E. B<sup>k</sup> under all sail steering S.W. by S. employed  
 in setting up bolstays overhauling blocks and Topgallant-  
 Rigging one Sail in sight no obs.  
 no obs.

Sunday October 31<sup>st</sup> 1886.

this day begins with squally and calm weather B<sup>k</sup> under  
 all sail by the wind in the P. tack one Sail in sight

Lat 14-35 N.  
 Lon. 35-25 South



Lancer Capt. Whiteside

Monday Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong Breeze from the N.W. & B. steering S.W. by S a employed in setting up the head gear. at 6 pm raised a school of Spum Whales lowered but without success. several Sail in sight at sunset. luffed to on the P.S.

Lat. 18-30 South  
Lon. 35-10 West

Tuesday Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the N.E. bk under Topsails and courses at 5<sup>30</sup> am raised a beach proved to be a Humpback at 8 am kept of S.W. at 12<sup>00</sup> S.W. & S. several Sail in sight.

Lat 17-35 S  
Lon. 35-38 W

Wednesday Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with squally weather with strong breeze from the S.S.W. bk steering various courses under Topsails and courses at 9 am set Fly jib and Topgallontails at 11 am the Soft-Topsail no obs.

Thursday Nov. 10<sup>th</sup> 1886 no obs.

this day begins with light variable wind with heavy head sea. the bk by the wind on the P. tack under Main & Topgallant sail three Sail in sight.

Lat 18-45-8"  
Lon. 37-35

Friday Nov. 11<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.S.W. B. by the wind on the Port tack under all sail several Humpbacks in sight also two Sails

Lat. 20.02 South  
Lon. 38-12 West

Saturday Nov. 12<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.S.W. steering S.W. by S. under all sail employed in rearing of Main Braces Fly jib & Halyards and set the Jib & Fly jib Stays several Sail in sight.

Lat. 22.30 South  
Lon. 39-10 West



## Remarks on board Bk.

Sunday November 7<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins fine breeze from the N.E. bk steering S.W. under all sail several sails in sight

Leatt. 24.20 S

Leen. 41.00 W.

Monday November 8<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the E. N.E. Bk under all sail steering S.W. at 6 am began to rain at 9 am took in the Fore topgallant sail at 11 am the Main topmast runners hanks parted set the main topsail and top gallant sail again at two pm took in the the topgallant sail at 4 pm the Main sail at 5:30 pm took upper topsail and took up the S boat it blowing quite a gale. at 6:30 pm kept her S.W. by S. no ops no obs.

Tuesday Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the N.E. bk steering S.W. by S. at 3 am wind hauled to the N.W. bk by the wind one sail in sight.

Leatt 29-30 South

Leen 45-23 West

Wednesday November 10<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine breeze from the W.S.W. at 5 am squally with variable winds at 7 am took in light sail at 7 am reefed the Topsails at 2 pm shook out the reefs at 7:20 pm wore ship heading W.S.W.

Leatt. 31-30 South

Leen. 45:37. West

Thursday November 11<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with strong breeze from the S. Bk. under Topsails and courses. at 5 am took in the Fore top sail at 8 the jib and Spanker at 8 am took in upper Main topsail at 2:30 pm set the Upper Topsails at 3:40 Main topgallant sail and fly jib bent Main staysail one sail in sight

Leatt. 32.04 S

Leen. 46-49 W



# Lancers of New Bedford

Friday Nov. 12<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with Calms and light breeze from the S. & Eastward one Sail in sight. bk under all sail employed in felling rigging  
Leatt 32.05 S  
Leon. 47.24 W

Saturday November. 13<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the E. S. E. bk by the wind steering S. by W. under all Sail plenty of Finbacks and one school of Blackfish one Sail in sight at 7 pm took Soft-Topsail, staysails, and Fly jib rose of my 3 or 4 sheets.

Leatt. 33.55 South  
Leon. 48-13 West

Sunday November 14<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N. E. bk steering Sander all Sail at 8 pm wind changed to West at 5 pm furlled the Main sail and Fore top gallant sail

Leatt 36.00 S  
Leon 48-14 W

Monday November. 15<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with light breeze from the N. E. Bk. steering S. W. under all Sail at 7.30 pm took in light Sail employed in setting up the Fore and main Backstay one Sail in sight

Leatt. 38.00 South  
Leon. 48.07 West

Tuesday November. 16<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the N. E. at 10 am raised a school of Sperm Whales levered and the W. Boat got capsize and in taking her alongside stove her guts badly. came aboard at 5 pm and made sail and kept off S. W. and at 6.50 overhauled the Whales again but it was too dark to lever. took in all but lower Topsails and luffed to the wind on the Stack

no obs.  
no Obs.

Sperm Whales



## Remarks. on board Bk.

Wednesday Nov. 17<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with a light-gale of wind from the N.E. with rain & fog. at 11<sup>30</sup> wind hauled to the N.W. at 1 pm made Sail at 5<sup>30</sup> pm took in Topgallantsail & Fly Jib at 8 pm took in the storm boat and put out another one. took in the Upper Fore Topsisail & by the wind on the Port-Tack

Lat. 39.10 S

Long. 48.13 W.

Thursday Nov. 18<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the S.W. bk under Upper Main topsail lower fore topsail & Fore sail steering various courses at 10 am took in jib and Main topsail and luffed to the wind on the Starboard Tack.

Lat. 38.25 South

Long. 49.03 West

Friday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.W. gradually hauling to the S.W. bk by the wind on the S. tack under both Topgallantsails

Lat. 38.48 South

Long. 49.20 West

||

Saturday Nov. 20<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.E. bk steering N.W. under Main topsail and Fly jib at 11<sup>30</sup> took light Sails at 2 pm took in Top sails and hoisted at 4 pm the set fore and main Staysail

Lat. 39.45 South

Long. 50.00 West.

Sunday Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> 1886

this day begins with light Southerly wind bk under Main topgallantsail and Fly jib at 1<sup>30</sup> pm wind hauled N.E. took in all fore and aft Sails steering S.W. by W. plenty of Finbacks

Lat.

Long.

4 Nov 1886

120 W. 1886



# Seance of New Bedford.

Monday. November. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.W. at 7<sup>30</sup> raised a dead Grampus lowered aboard and went down tail - at 9<sup>am</sup> wind hauled to the N.W. bk steering S.W. by W. saw several Grampuses school of Killers and Sunfish. employed in repairing boat and set up the royal Rigging.

Leatt. 41.05 South  
Len. 57.35 West.

Tuesday November. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the S.S.E. bk under lower Topsails at 9<sup>am</sup> set upper Topsail at 11<sup>30</sup> Fore and at 4 pm the Main top gallant sail and Gally Jib. at 6 pm raised a school of Killers lowered the S.B. went on and struck then lowered two more boats killed the one we struck sunk and parted and lost him.

Leatt. 41.00 South  
Len. 53.16 West

Wednesday Nov. 24<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. increasing to a gale. Bk. steering S.W. by S. under lower Top sails at 9<sup>am</sup> took in fore topsail at 4<sup>pm</sup> set again at two took in Fore topsail at 3 pm overhauled and Boorevenged the main took the bear out of the S. Boat.

Leatt 42-15 South  
Len 54-14 West

Thursday November 25<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with a light S.S.W. breeze at day light set Lower Topsails Jib and Sparker at 9 am set upper Topsails at 11<sup>am</sup> took in all but lower Main topsail and stam staysails

no Obs.

Friday Nov. 26<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with strong S.S.W. breeze bk under lower main topsail at daylight made Sail at 9<sup>am</sup> tacked at 3 pm tacked and set both top gallant sails.

Leatt. 42.18 South  
Len. 53.49 West.



Remarks on board Barge.

Saturday November 27<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with light N.W. breeze increasing to a gale of wind at one pm. took in all but lower topsails at 2 pm took lower Fore topsail at 6:30 pm. wore Ship

Lat 43.00  
Long 55-14.

Sunday November 28<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with strong breeze from the N.W. bk. by the wind on the Starboard tack at 11 am. took in upper topsail and got at 2 pm set topsails and got.

no Ob.  
no Ob.

Monday November 29<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the W. bk. under Upper Main topsail at 7 am set upper Fore topsail and Main sail at 9 am Tacked on the Port tack at 11 am. tacked again.

Lat 43.50 S  
Long 55-50 W

Tuesday November 30<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the S.S.W. changing to S.W. by E. Bk. under Reefed Main topsail and lower Fore topsail later very squally. bk steering W. at 5 pm set Mast stay rail and Main topsail and topsail

Lat. 44.10 S  
Long. 56-40 W



Looney, of New Bedford.

Wednesday December 7<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze with variable wind  
Bk. by the wind on the S. tack at 9 am tacked ship bk  
under topsails and covers at 1 pm set Gaff topsail & Fly  
Jib at 4 pm set Main top gallent sail at 5 pm set Furl.

Lat 44-35 South

Lon. 58.48 West

Thursday December 2<sup>nd</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.W. Bk. by the  
wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W. at 3 pm wind  
hauling N.S.W. Bk under all Sail

Lat. 44-50 South

Lon. 60.51 West

Friday December 3<sup>rd</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine breeze from the E. at Bk steering  
S.W. at 12 am wind hauling N. Bk under all Sail. saw a  
school of Killers

Lat. 45-45 South

Lon 62.06 West

Saturday December 4<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with light and variable winds  
Bk under all Sail steering S.S.W. at 3 pm steering S.W.

Lat 47-25 South

Lon. 63.35 West

Sunday Dec. 5<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the W.  
Bk by the wind on the Starboard tack heading  
S.W. at 7 am wind hauling N. steering S.W. under  
all Sail, plenty of Humpbacks.

Lat 49.70 South

Lon. 64.57 West.

Monday December 6<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.S.W. Bk by the  
wind on the S. Tack under all Sail saw plenty of Fin  
backs and Humpbacks. Mr Fates sick and off duty.

Lat. 50-10 South

Lon. 66.08 West

Mr Fates



Remarks on board Bk. Lancer.

Tuesday December 7<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.S.W. Bk. under all sail steering S by E. at 11 am wind variable. at 12 am squally took in Fore top gallant sail and Fly jib at 2 pm set them at 3 pm set in light-Sails at 4 took in upper Fore topsail

Lat. 57-50.50 N

Long. 66.08 West

Wednesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.S.W. Bk by the wind on the stack at 7 am set upper Fore topsail and Main top gallant sail at 6 am took in Main top gallant sail and upper topsails at 8 am set upper topsails at 10 am took in upper topsails at 3.30 took in Main sail and Foresail

Lat. 68.08 South

Long. 66.02 West

Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with strong breeze from the W. Bk. under lower topsails steering S.S.E. at 5 pm set Foresail and reefed topsails at 7 am shook out reefs and set Top gallant sails at 8 am raised land on our Starboard bow at 12 am down abreast of the straits of Lemaire with light breeze not enough to stem the tide at 2 am in the straits

W.S.W.

W.S.W.

Lat. 54.25

Long. 65.12

Friday Dec. 10<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S. Bk under all sail heading W.S.W. beating through the Straits at 4 am dead calm. land about 2 miles off on our S Beam. at 9 am wind breezed up from the N.W. steering S.S.W.

Lat. 55-15,

Saturday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1886.

Long. 65-57.

this day begins with fine breeze from the W.S.W. Bk. under all sail by the wind on the Starboard, took at 11 am took in light Sails squally. land in sight

W.S.W.

Lat. 56-12

Long. 66.25



of New Bedford. Capt. Whiteside

Sunday Dec. 12<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with strong variable winds at 4<sup>th</sup> squally  
Bk. under. Upper topsails and courses at 5 am took in upper  
Foretopail at 10 am took in every thing but lower Main  
topail at 1<sup>30</sup> pm set lower Foretopail and Foresail at 3<sup>30</sup> pm  
raised land two points on our lee bow passed to be Cape  
Flora. Bk by the wind on the port tack heading N. under  
lower topsail and courses.

No Obs.

Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with light breeze from the S.W.  
Bk by the wind on the S. tack at 4 am purd shaved  
N.W. steering S.W. at 6 am took in Fly jib and Mainail  
Land in sight bearing N. about 25 miles distant  
at 1<sup>30</sup> pm took in Upper topsails and Mainail  
at 2<sup>30</sup> took in Foresail at 3 pm took in the lower Fore  
topail and set the staysails and luffed to  
No. Obs.

Tuesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with strong breeze from N.N.W. under  
lower main topail and storm staysails at 2 am set fore  
topail and Foresail at 11 am took them in again at 2 pm  
set Foretopail and storm staysails Bk by the wind on the  
Starboard tack

Lat. 55.00 S

Long. 71.07 W

Wednesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with a light Northerly gale at 6 am  
took in Foretopail at 11 am set it again at 4 pm set the courses  
and Upper main topail heading N.S.W.

Lat 55.10 S

Long 71.24 W

Thursday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with strong Westerly winds and squally weather  
Bk by the wind under short sail at 5 pm reefed the topsails and  
set the main and furled the Fore. at 8 pm wind hauled to the E.S.E.  
set the Foresail and Upper main topail a white flag in sight  
Mr. Davis still off duty.

Lat. 55.55 South

Long. 73.05 West.



## Remarks on board Bk. Lancer.

Friday December 17<sup>th</sup> 1886

this day begins with strong breeze from the S.E.  
 Bk steering N.W. W. under Reefed Main topsail and  
 Foresail at 4 pm set whole Main topsail and Reefed Fore.  
 at 6<sup>30</sup> made all sail under hauled W. Bk by the wind on  
 the Port tack at 8 am called all hands and reefed the  
 Topsails white Brig in sight.

Lat 53.28 S  
 Lon 74.34 W

Saturday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the W. Bk by the  
 wind on the Port tack at 7<sup>30</sup> am tacked Ship wind hauled  
 to the N.W. at 5 pm took in Upper Fore topsail one  
 Sail in sight at 7<sup>30</sup> pm took in Main topsail courses  
 and lower Fore topsail.

Lat. 52.24 S  
 Lon. 74.09 W

Sunday Dec. 19<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the N.W.  
 Bk by the wind on the S. tack at 1<sup>30</sup> pm reshift Bk.  
 under lower topsails and courses at 3 pm died out.  
 Calm one Sail in sight at 8 pm wind hauled  
 S.W. steering N.W. by W.

Lat. 52.25 South  
 Lon. 75.39 West

Monday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong S.W. breeze Bk.  
 steering N.W. by W. at 2 pm took in Upper Fore  
 topsail and Main sail at 5 pm made sail at 7 am  
 under all sail at 5 pm took in Gaff topsail & Fore top gallant  
 sail at 6 pm took in light. Sails two Sails in sight  
 at 5<sup>30</sup> tacked Ship wind hauled N.W.

Lat. 53.54 South  
 Lon. 77.00 West.



on the Passage out from New Bedford.

Tuesday December 21<sup>st</sup> 1886.

this day begins with a strong breeze from the W. Bk under  
Lower Topsails and courses by the Wind on the Port tack  
at 6<sup>30</sup> pm set reefed Main topsail

Lat 55.08 South  
Lon 76.41 West

Wednesday Dec. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1886.

this day begins with a strong breeze from the W. Bk by the  
wind on the Port tack at 5 am wind hauled W. N. W.  
more ship at 5 am wind hauled N. increasing to a  
gale of wind at 1<sup>30</sup> pm blowing heavy stuffed the Bow &  
W. Boat at 4<sup>30</sup> pm turned up the two boats Bk under  
Gorsewing Main topsail on the Stack.

Thursday Dec. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1886.

this day begins with a gale of wind from the W. N. W.  
Bk under Lower Main topsail by the wind on the S. tack  
at 4<sup>30</sup> am set Courses & G. at 7 am took in G. and Courses  
and more ship

Lat 54.38  
Lon 76.45

Friday December 24<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong N. Winds Bk under Lower  
topsail and on course on the S. tack at 4 pm wind hauled  
W. S. W. at 7 pm wind S. W. took in all but Lower Main  
topsail at 11 pm blowing very heavy. one Sail up sight

Lat 54.38  
Lon 77.34

Christmas 1886.

this day begins with strong breeze from the S. W.  
Bk steering W. W. at 5 am began to moderate. Made Sea  
gradually until at 8 am had all sail set. at 3<sup>30</sup> wind  
hauled to the W. N. W. Bk by the wind on the S. Tack

Lat 53.30.  
Lon 77.46.



Remarks on board B<sup>3</sup>.

Sunday December 26<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong variable wind at 2<sup>am</sup> wind N.N.E. steering W. by N. at 5<sup>am</sup> kept her N.W. at 6<sup>30</sup> took in upper main topsail and courses at 8<sup>am</sup> set topsail at 1<sup>pm</sup> set fore sail at 4<sup>pm</sup> main top gallant sail at 8<sup>pm</sup> fore topsail no. 11.

Monday Dec. 27<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.W. bk steering N.N.W. under all sail at 1<sup>pm</sup> wind hauled N.W. at 3<sup>30</sup>. took in light sails at 8<sup>pm</sup> took in upper topsails. saw one Finback.

Lat. 47.10. South  
Lon. 79.56 West

Tuesday Dec. 28<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with thick foggy and rainy weather with N.W. wind at 10<sup>30</sup> am wind hauled S.W. steering N.W. by N. at 11<sup>am</sup> set main topsail at 4<sup>pm</sup> fore topsail at 6<sup>30</sup> pm the main top gallant sail and mastsail plenty of Finbacks.

Lat. 47.40 S  
Lon. 78.37. W

Wednesday Dec. 29<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with a good breeze from the N.W. B<sup>3</sup>. by the turn on the port tack under main top gallant sail and courses. at 4<sup>30</sup> am took in main top gallant sail one sail in sight.

Lat. 44.50 South  
Lon. 78.25 West.

Thursday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong S. wind bk steering N.W. by N. at 5<sup>am</sup> kept of N.W. under lower fore and whole main topsail at 2<sup>pm</sup> took in upper main several Finbacks in sight.

Lat. 42.28  
Lon. 77.05



Lancer. Capt. Whitesides

Friday December 31<sup>st</sup> 1886.

this day begins with strong S winds Bk  
steering N.E. by N. under Main top gallent sail  
employed in overhauling the Bung stoppers and  
Shank painters and fitting up rigging.  
after supper sent up Main Bk at yard and sail  
at sunset took in sail and luffed to on the P Jack.

Saturday May

Leave 40.00  
Leon. 76.23



Remarks on board.  
 Saturday. December 1<sup>st</sup> 1886.

" January 1<sup>st</sup> 1887.

this day begins with strong South winds  
 B<sup>h</sup> under Topsails and Fore-sail steering N.E. at  
 1<sup>st</sup> m kept off N.E. at 6.25 pm raised the Island  
 of Mecha. at 7 pm luffed to the wind on the P.  
 tack land bearing N.E. distant about 12 Miles  
 one sail in sight.

Sunday Jan. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a light gale of wind from  
 the S. at 6 am kept off N.W. at 12.30 pm luffed to on  
 the Port tack at 5<sup>30</sup> pm kept off N.W. under lower Main  
 Topsail at 12<sup>30</sup> took in Main staysail and luffed to.

Monday Jan. 3<sup>rd</sup>.

this day begins with strong S.W. breeze B<sup>h</sup> steer-  
 ing N.E. at 10 am kept N.W. at 12.30 N.W. at 7 pm  
 W by N & N. under Topsails & Courses.

Lat. 35.56 South  
 Lon. 76.32 West

Tuesday Jan. 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.S.

steering W by N. & N at 1<sup>30</sup> pm raised the I-  
 sland of Juan Fernandez ran down towards  
 it and at sunset luffed to the wind on the S.  
 Tack land distant about 5 Miles bearing N by S.

Wednesday Jan. 5<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light breeze from the S.W.  
 B<sup>h</sup> by the wind on the Port tack at 7.30 am sent two  
 boats ashore fishing. came aboard about 5<sup>30</sup> pm  
 with about a bbl of Fish at sunset about calm land  
 about 4 Miles off.



B<sup>k</sup> Lancer, of New Bedford

Thursday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.S.W.  
B<sup>k</sup> steering N.N.E. under Topgallant sails at 6<sup>30</sup> sent up.  
the Fore Royal. one sail and plenty of Furlbacks.

Leatt.

Leon.

Friday Jan. 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.S.W. steering  
N.N.E. and N.N.W. sent down the old Foresail and bent  
a new one.

Leatt.

Leon.

Saturday Jan. 8<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a light breeze from the S steering  
N.W. saw several Sulphur bottoms at sunset set the R  
yal.

Leatt.

Leon.

Sunday Jan. 9<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light air from the N.  
W. under Topgallant sails at 1<sup>30</sup> pm Tackled to  
the westward at sunset set Main Royal.

Leatt 28-53.5

Leon 76-06.4

Monday Jan. 10<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with W. light breeze from the N.W.  
B<sup>k</sup> on with tacks and steering various courses. several Furl  
backs in sight.

Leatt. 28-55

Leon. 76-08

Tuesday Jan. 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light variable winds B<sup>k</sup> on  
the Port tack under Topgallant sail employed in Ralt  
lung down the main Riggings. plenty of Furlbacks.  
set up Fore Royal Head stay.

Leatt. 28-40

Leon. 77-24



Remarks on board B<sup>3</sup>.Wednesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a light breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. by W. employed in fitting up the Rigging at sunset set the Main-royal.

Leatt 27.40 South  
78.26 West

Thursday Jan. 13<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. by W. at 7 am raised the Island of St. Felix employed in fitting the Rigging at sunset the Island bearing S.W. distant 10 miles set the Royals.

Leatt. 26.20  
Leon. 79.56

Friday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light S.E. wind B<sup>3</sup> steering N.W. by N. under all sail but Royals employed in Racking down the Fore Rigging

Leatt 24.35  
Leon. 20.58

Saturday Jan. 15<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. by N. under all sail saw several Tombacks employed in getting down the Rigging and ships duties generally.

Leatt.  
Leon.



# Seancey of New Bedford

Sunday January 16<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S & Bk. steering N.W. under Topgalantsails. at sunset took in all but Lower Topails and fuffed to the wind on the Port tack several Linbacks in sight

Lat 17-50  
Lon 82-57.

Monday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine S.W. breeze at 4<sup>30</sup> kept off N.W. by W. under Upper Main topsail and Foresail employed in a general break out in the lower main hold

Lat. 18-55 South  
Lon. 84-14 West.



## Remarks on board Bk.

Tuesday January 18<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. Bk. steering W by S. under Topgallantails employed in fitting up the Rigging at sunset-luffed to on the P. & under Lower Sticksails

Lat 18.06.

Lon. 88.25

Wednesday Jan. 19<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. Bk. steering N.W. under Topgallantail and Foresail at sunset set the Royals

Lat 18.40

Lon. 88-18.

Thursday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. Bk. steering N.W. & N. under Topgallantails & Foresail employed in fitting up the Rigging & spars.

Lat 18-30 South

Lon. 90-09.

Friday Jan. 21<sup>st</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. at day light took in royals steering N.W. employed in ship duties generally.

Lat 18-25

Lon. 90-58

Saturday Jan. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. Bk. under Topgallantails steering N.W. by N at 5 pm huffed her N. at sunset set the Royals. Spars & Foresails back in sight.

Lat 17-08

Lon 91.37.



Lancer, of New Bedford.

Sunday Jan. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.S.W. Bk. under Topgallentails steering N. and N. by W.

Lat. 8.08 South  
Lon. 92.00 West

Monday Jan. 24<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S. steering N. at 6 pm kept her W. by S. at sunset set the Royals. employed in fitting up the Rigg in saw Turtles & Diamond Fish.

Lat. 5.418  
Lon. 92.05 West

Tuesday Jan. 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine S.S.E. breeze Bk. under Topgallentails and courses steering W. by N. employed in fitting lifts & footropes.

Lat. 4-32  
Lon. 93.57

Wednesday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.S.E. steering W. by N. at 4 am kept her W. by S. at sunset set the Royals saw finbacks and Porpoises.

Lat. 4-28 South  
Lon. 94-56 West

Thursday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. steering W. by S. under Topgallentails and courses at 6<sup>30</sup> pm took in all but Topails and hauled to the wind on the P Tack. saw Finbacks and Porpoises.

Lat. 4.35 South  
Lon. 100.03 West

Friday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. Bk. steering W. by N. under Main Topgallentail and Fairsail at sunset took in & reefed Topails Porpoises & Fish in sight.

Lat. 4.30 South  
Lon. 101.52 West



Remarks on board B<sup>h</sup>.Saturday Jan. 29<sup>th</sup>. 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E.  
steering W. by N. under Topgallentails & Foresail  
employed in breaking out provisions and ships  
duties at sunset took in sail

Leath 4-15.

Leon. 103-57

Sunday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine E.S.E. wind steering N. under  
Topgallentails & Foresail at sunset took in sail and  
heaved to on the Port tack, mended the Gylfil

Leath, 4-18 South

Leon. 105.03. West.

Monday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>. 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the E.S.E. steering  
W. by S. under Topgallentails & Courses. sent in the gills and  
mended it.

Leath, 4-25 South

Leon. 106.48 West



# Logbook of New Bedford.

Tuesday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1887.

Begins with fine breeze from the E.S.E. steering N. at 1<sup>st</sup> am changed the course to N.W. at sunset luffed to on the Port tack under Topsails and down the Fore Topsail and mended it.

Leath. 4-20.

Lon. 107.46

Wednesday Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887.

This day begins with fine breeze from the E.S.E. steering N. at 2 pm kept of N.W. mended the lower Fore Topsail at sunset luffed to on the Port Tack and took in sail.

Leath. 4.10 South

Lon. 109.18 West

Thursday Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887.

This day begins with fine breeze from the E.S.E. steering N.W. & N.W. under Topgallantsails & Foresail at sunset took in sail and luffed to on the P Tack. mended lower main topsail

Leath.

Lon.

Friday February 4<sup>th</sup> 1887.

This day begins with fine breeze from the E.N.E. steering N. under Topgallantsails & Foresail mended Upper Main Topsail kept off N.W. by N. at 5 pm. at sunset set Main Royal.

Leath.

Lon.

Saturday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1887.

This day begins with fine breeze from the E.N.E. steering N.W. under Topgallantsail & Foresail sent down the Main topgallantsail and mended it and sent it up again at 5 pm raised a school of Sperm Whales lowered three boats and ran off the whales broke water to windward of the Boats the S Boat lowered and darted but with out success. the whales to deep. Iron came out

Leath. 3.56

Lon. 114.05.

Sperm Whales,



Remarks on board *B.B.*Sunday February 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the E.N.E. steering various courses from N.W. to S.W. at 6 pm. kept off N.W. at sunset set the Main Royal.

Lat. 31° 5' South

Lon. 114-41 W.

Monday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the E.N.E. steering N.W. sent down the Foretopgallantsail and mended it and sent it up and sent down the Mizzen topmast-staysail and cut it over. one Fairback in sight.

Lat. 2-10 S

Lon. 116-21 W.

Tuesday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the E.S.E. steering N.W. under Topgallantsail & Foresail at sunset set Main royal.

Lat. 102 S

Lon. 118-04 W.

Wednesday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the E.S.E. steering N.W. under all sail at 4 pm sent down the Main sail.

Lat. 0.00

Lon. 119-13 W.

Thursday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine Breeze from the E.N.E. steering N.W. under all sail but Royals mended and bent the Main sail plenty of Porpoises & one school of B.B. Fish

Lat. on 25 N

Lon. 120-46

Friday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the E.N.E. steering N.W. under Topgallantsail & Foresail at sunset set Main royal and took upper Fore topsail.

Lat. 1-30 N.

Lon. 123-31 W.



# Logbook of New Bedford.

Saturday Feb. 12<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the E.N.E.  
steering W.N.W. under all Sail employed in ship's duties  
Leatt. 3-10 N  
Leen. 125-35 W

Sunday Feb. 13<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light breeze from the E.N.E.  
steering W.N.W. under all Sail

Leatt. 3.50 North  
Leen. 127-06 W.

Monday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the E.N.E. later  
light airs and calms steering various courses from W.N.W.  
to N.W. at sunset set the Royal and clewed down Forward

Leatt. 4.48 N.  
Leen. 128.20 W.

Tuesday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light breezes and calms steering N.W. by  
W. under Top gallantails at 3 pm furlled the Main sail at sunset set  
Main Royal.

no Ob.  
no Ob.

Wednesday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. steering  
W.N.W. under all but Royals employed in washing the Black  
paint off the B. Boat at 4<sup>30</sup> a man fell over board lowered down  
the L. Boat and picked him up. at sunset set the Royals.

Leatt. 7-12 N.  
Leen. 731.35 W.

Thursday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with squally weather with variable  
winds B. steering various courses from W to N.W. under all  
Sail at sunset set the Royals.

Leatt.

Friday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the  
N.N.E. steering W.N.W. under all sail but Royals  
at sunset set main Royal.

Leatt. 10-05 N.  
Leen. 134.38 W.



Remarks on board Bk.

this day begins with fine breeze from the E.N.E. steering W.N.W. & N.W. by N. under all sail but Royals employed in reefing off new boatfalls and other duties

Lat. 71-30 N.

Long. 137. 38. W.

Sunday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a fine breeze from the E.N.E. Bk. steering W.N.W. under all sail but Royals. one or two Linbacks in sight at sunset set the Royals.

Lat. 73-15 North

Long. 140-11 West.

Monday Feb. 21<sup>st</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the E.N.E. steering W.N.W. under all sail at sunset set the Royals employed in Painting the Land Bore Boats.

Lat 74.36

Long. 142. 47.

Tuesday Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a fine breeze from the E.N.E. steering W.N.W. under all sail but Royals at sunset set the Royals. painted W. & S. Boats.

Lat 75-35

Long. 144-58

Wednesday Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the E. under all sail steering W.N.W. employed in ship's duties.

Lat. 76-38

Long. 147-12

Thursday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a light & variable breeze steering N.W. under all sail employed in reefing masts.

Lat 77-42

Long. 149-11

Friday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light variable winds & calms Bk under all sail but Royals at sunset set the Royals. employed in washing ship outside

Lat. 78.30

Long. 150.21



Lancer. of New Bedford.  
 Saturday Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light variable winds bk by the wind  
 on both tacks heading various courses at 10<sup>am</sup> squally with  
 rain employed in reaching Ship inside.

Leath. 19-0 North.

Leon. 157. 43 W

Sunday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with calms and light breezes with  
 variable winds bk under Top galenails on the S. tack  
 at sunset set the Royals at 7<sup>pm</sup> took in the Royals.

Leath. 19-12 North.

Leon 152. 41 West.

Monday Feb 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light Northerly breezes bk by the  
 wind on the S tack saw Blackfish and Porpoises at  
 sunset set the Royals.

Leath.

Leon.



## Remarks on Board Bk Lancer.

Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N. at 5<sup>am</sup> raised the Island of Mori. ran down through the passage. at 3<sup>pm</sup> calm, raised a ship astern running down through the Passage at sunset she took in sail we look down to Tapa and found land about 18 miles distant.

Scott

Leon

Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

this day begins with squally rainy weather and light variable winds at 10<sup>am</sup> sent a boat aboard the Bk Mary & Susan. Jernegan. clean.

Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N. at daylight calm at 10<sup>am</sup> got up steam and broke out oil stored off the Main hold. one sail in sight at 4<sup>pm</sup> breezed up. strong Bk under Tapsails & Foremast by the wind heading NW. Land in sight.

Scott.

Leon.

Friday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong squally weather at daylight raised the Island of Oahu. at 2<sup>pm</sup> Capt went ashore at 5<sup>pm</sup> came aboard the Bk Fleetwing at anchor. here.

Scott.

Leon.

Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong N.E. wind at 8<sup>am</sup> ran in under Diamond hill Coopered and filled our Oil at 2<sup>pm</sup> put it on board a launch for shore. at 5<sup>pm</sup> got up the Starboard cable and bent it and got the anchor ready to use sent home 2103 gallons of Oil 875 Head & 228 Body. at sunset stood off shore in the Port tack under Lower Tapsails and jib.

Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong N.E. winds laying off and on the Island of Oahu. at 10<sup>am</sup> gassed the Northern light at 1<sup>pm</sup> the Capt went aboard. & sails laying off and on.

11.42.11



of New Bedford.

Monday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine light breeze from the N.E. leaving off land on Honolulu. at 2 pm sent a boat ashore got a quarter of Beef and a sack of Potatoes at 8 pm garnered the Bk Helen Mar.

Tuesday begins with calm and light winds.

from various quarters at 2 pm wind breeze from the N.E. made all sail and stood in shore at 4 pm took in Fore top and sail staysails and kept Topsails. at 8 pm garnered the Pullen Mar. garnered about 2 for.

Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong breeze from the N.E. leaving off land on Honolulu. at 9 am the Capt and crew come aboard. spoke the Helen Mar.

Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.E. leaving off land on Honolulu. the following boats besides the Helen Mar. are here. Abraham Barker & Helen Mar. are here.

Friday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.E. leaving off land on Honolulu. at 2 pm the lighters come along and brought in our potatoes and Mr. Bralley, boat. Recd at sunset - set sail for the Arctic the W. & R. Baker sailed at the same time.

Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.E. by the wind on the S. Tack employed in fitting up the between decks for the Ocean. one sail is right. Leght. Lon.

Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine N.E. wind Bk under Sepia's courses & Fly Gib on the S Tack one sail is right at 8 pm took out S anchor on the beam and ran down the chain

Leght, 24. 15  
Lon, 159. 38



Remarks on board Bk. Lancer.

Monday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light westerly breeze back under Topgallentails and courses by the wind on the Starboard tack employed in fitting floor and pelory off for canvas sent in the fore for repairs two sails in sight one Whales.

Salt.  
Loon.

Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with strong breeze from the N.E. by the wind on the wind on the Starboard under Whole Main and Lower Foretopail etc. at 4<sup>th</sup> and reefed Foretopail one sail in sight.

Salt. 27.35 N.  
Loon. 162.16 W.

F.

Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with strong breeze from the N.E. Bk under Topsails & courses by the wind on the Starboard employed in carrying down Tumble and fitting and making head sails.

Salt. 29.18 N.  
Loon. 163.03 W.

Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light breeze from the N.E. by the wind on the Starboard at 9:30 am raised a Sperm whale on our weather beam lowered three boats chased until 5:30 pm. whale going quick. Salt 31.15 N.  
163.00

Friday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light variable wind. Bk under all sail on both tacks heading about N.W. employed in ships duties rope off fore shute end Fore topm astide & sails sheets and Fore braces removed. Finbacks & hulls in sight.

Salt.  
Loon.

Sperm Whales.



of New Bedford Capt. Whiteside

Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1887.

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.W. Bk on the P. Deck at 10 am took in jib and Fore topsail at 11 am the Main and at 12 the Main sail and Fore sail.

Lat.

Lon.

Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with strong N.W. wind bk under. Lower. Topsail and storm staysails. at 8 am set upper main topsails and Topmast staysails saw a school of killers

Lat. 39.10 North

Lon. 163.02 W

Monday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1887.

This day begins with W. calm and light air at 2 pm. wind backed up from N.W. bk by the wind on Port Deck employed in ship duties

Lat.

Lon.

Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887

This day begins with strong breeze from N.W. under Top sails strong N.W. at 9 am took in upper Topsails and Main sail at being thick and rainy at 2 pm set upper main topsail at 4 pm set the Fore.

Lat.

Lon.

Wednesday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887

This day begins with strong B. wind and thick weather under Top sails and Courses. broke out - Hazy at 4 pm took in the Main sail and at 5 pm the Fore topsail and jib steering N.W. by N.

Lat.

Lon.

Thursday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1887.

This day begins with squally thick weather with strong breeze from the N.W. Bk under, Upper Main and lower Fore topsails and Fore sail furber's insight.

Lat. 39.40 N

Lon. 163.34 W.



Remarks on board Bk.

Friday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong breeze and squally weather  
dr. by the wind on the Port Tack heading N by W under  
Lower Topsails and courses. employed in making a dingy  
Left.

Lea.

Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong breeze and squally weather  
from the N.W. under Lower Topsails and Fore sail

Left, 42.15

Lea. 1.62.58

Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong breeze from the Westward  
with squalls. Bk. by the wind on the Port Tack under  
short Sail

Left, 43.25

Lea. 1.62.20

Monday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the W. Bk. by  
the wind on the Port Tack under Lower Fore and whole main  
Topsails and courses sent up the crew masts.

Left.

Lea.

Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with a strong breeze from the W. at 12 am.  
wind died out - set the upper Topsails at 4 pm set Main top sail

Left, 45.28 1/2

Lea. 1.62.13 1/2

Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with strong breeze from the W.  
Bk. by the wind on the Port Tack under reefed Topsails  
and courses.

Left, 44.45

Lea. 1.65.25.

Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with a gale of wind from the N.W.  
Bk. under Lower Main top sail and storm  
trysails at 2 pm more Main top sail made sail.

Mr. Forte of duty sick the Mate takes his watch



# Logbook of New Bedford.

Friday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with light westerly wind and calm. bk. by the land on the Port tack heading for N.Y. & N.

Loggt. 45-38.4.  
Len. 156.21 W.

Saturday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887.

This day begins with light easterly wind steering N.Y. by N. Lat. wind hauled to the S.E. blowing strong at 7 pm fueled the Mainmast and Gibe

Loggt 47.40  
Len. 157.32

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.W. steering N.W. by W. at 2.30 changed the course W. N.W. bk under Topsails and courses. at 7.30 pm set Fly Gib Main top g. down sail & Muzzon Topmast & staysail

Loggt.  
Len

Monday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a light breeze and heavy swell at 9 am died out calm at 2 pm wind breeze at up from the S.E. at 4.30 pm set every thing steering W. by N. at 9 pm took in Royal and Topgallant sail

Loggt. 48-12 North.  
Len 161.39. W.

Tuesday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with thick foggy weather with strong N.E. W. wind at daylight made sail set. Upper Topsails & spr took in upper Fore Topsail steering N.Y.

Loggt. 49.30.  
Len. 171.00.

Wednesday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering N.W. at 5.30 am set Royal and Fly Gib at 2.30 pm raised the Island of on our Port bow. at 4.30 pm kept her N.W. & W. land about 15 miles distant.

Loggt.  
Len



## Remarks on Board B.R.

Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with first breeze from S.W. at 11 am wind hauled more to the westward with several snow squalls. employed in ship's duties saw a few Finbacks.

Leatt. 51.50 N.

Leah. 112.78 W.

Friday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with fine breeze from the N. with snow squalls. Under lower topsail and courses at 8<sup>30</sup> pm set Main topsail & jib. at 11 pm calm.

Leatt.

Leah.

Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light N.E. breeze increasing to gale at 2 pm galewinded the Main topsail at 6 pm turned up the Mast and low boat is blowing very heavy. Bk by the wind on the Port Jack heading N.E.

Leatt.

Leah.

Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. Bk by the wind on the Port Jack heading N.E. by N. under (a) Goosewing main topsail at 8<sup>30</sup> set lower main topsail at 3 pm set lower Fore topsail at 6<sup>30</sup> set Main topsail and stay sail but soon took it in.

Leatt.

Leah.

Monday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a gale of wind from the N. Bk under lower topsails. and start stay sails at 11<sup>30</sup> am took in the Fore stay sail at 5<sup>30</sup> pm took in Fore topsail Bk by the wind on the Port Jack heading N.E.

Leatt.

Leah.

Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Bk by the wind under lower topsails and stay sails. employed in fitting up the dingy and breaking out water.

The boats very sick.

Leatt 55.45 N.

Leah 118.35 W.

Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day.



Logan. of New Bedford cruising North  
Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N. by the  
the Port Tack at daylight: set Main top gallant sail and  
Fly gib at 5 pm tacked ship and took up light sail.

at 5:30 pm Mr. Manuel. Fates boatmaker died of  
Consumption having been sick for sometime.

Leatt  
Leon.

Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with squally N.W. winds Bk. by the  
wind on the Starboard Tack under Topsails and courses  
at 6 am buried Mr. Fates at 13° tacked ship

Leatt.  
Leon.

Friday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day. begins with light N.W. winds and snow squalls  
Bk by the wind on the Port Tack at 2 pm tacked ship  
rove off new gib down Hawl.

Leatt.  
Leon.

Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day. begins with a calm and light air from the N.W.  
Bk under all but Fore top gallant sail and Fore Reveal. at  
7:30 breezed up from the N.W. heading N. on the P. Tack.  
employed in coiling new line and fitting up for our cutting  
F. all.

Leatt.  
Leon.

Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. Bk by  
the wind on the Port tack under Main Reveal at 11 am took  
in light Sails at 13° raised Ice. ran down to S. and  
rove ship at 5:30 wore and at 7:25 wore Bk at 9:30 quids hoisted  
N.W. steering S.W. by South

Leatt.  
Leon.

Monday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a calm and light air from the N.E.  
Bk by the wind on both tacks at 5:30 am. raised a whales on our  
weather quarter worked along the edge of the Ice at 8 pm took  
in light sails and hauled aboard the head yards.

Leatt  
Leon.



Remarks on board Bk. Lancer  
Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins a fine breeze from N.E. under all sail  
by the land on both sides at 8<sup>30</sup> a steam. It has passed  
us on our weather beam at 9 pm go spoke the Bk. Abraham  
Barker Capt. Tobey. the Ice about 5 miles distant

Leatt 58.10 N.

Leon 779.36 W

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a fine light breeze from the E.  
It steering various courses through the scattering Ice. the Bk. Abraham  
Barker in sight.

Leatt. 59.42

Leon. 179.77 E

Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a breeze from the Southward  
Bk under all sail but fore top gallant sail steering various courses  
from N.W. to N.E. along the Ice. the Bk. Abraham Barker  
and one other Sail in sight.

Leatt. 60.15 N.

Leon. 178.22 E.

Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a fine breeze from the S steering  
various courses down the Ice at 3 pm raised 2 or 3 ships in  
the edge of the Ice. at 4 pm jammed the Bk. Abraham  
Barker at 6 pm the Loucretia and Mars ran down across  
our stern and the two Captains went aboard.

Leatt.

Leon.

Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the E.N.E.  
at 11<sup>00</sup> am jammed the Bk. Mars at 12<sup>00</sup> the Bk. A. Barker  
saw a whale lowered but saw him no more at 1.30 the Mars  
saw one but saw him no more. land in sight. heavy  
N. about 50 miles distant

Leatt

Leon.

Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E.  
at 7<sup>30</sup> started to go in to the Ice. at 9 pm got fast  
in the Ice. the Bk. Andrew Hicks about 1/4 of mile off  
took in every thing & sail out side the Ice and 4 or five  
in side.

Leatt.

Leon.



## Cruising in the Arctic Ocean.

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. the Wh. commenced in the Ice. at 10<sup>30</sup> the Ice opened and we saw a whale, lowered but saw him no more. at 3<sup>10</sup> pm. lowered for another at 4 pm the W.B. struck one at 5 pm took him alongside and got supper. and began to cut. at 8 pm. our cutting fall parted.

Lost

Soon

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light gale of wind from the N. When the S.E. Jack cutting in finished cutting in and cleared away his head. Wh. in the Ice. several Sail in sight.

Lost

Soon

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong breeze from the N. at 7 am came off the Pack. at 7<sup>30</sup> started the works four ships in sight all working to the N.W. at 4 pm. raised the more to windward.

Lost

Soon

Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. Wh. beating up under short Sud Boiling. 4 or 5 Sail in sight. at 11 am lowered 2 boats for whale but saw him no more.

Lost

Soon

Friday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. at 4<sup>30</sup> saw two Ships with their boats down. at 10<sup>30</sup> the Andrew Hicks took one along side. at 2<sup>30</sup> lowered our boats in company with the Oliza & Young Perry at 4 pm came aboard at 5 pm lowered and came aboard at 8<sup>30</sup> pm. Boiling still

Lost

Soon

Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with (D. fine N.W. breeze. at daylight lowered for whales. at 8 am came aboard at 7<sup>30</sup> lowered and 3 times besides at 4<sup>20</sup> pm the S Boat was going on and his darling gun went off our galled him. the A. Hicks struck one in sight of us but I guess lost him and in sight.

Lost

Soon



Remarks. on board Bk.

Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1887.

this day begins with strong breeze from N.E. with snowsqualls Bk by the wind on both tacks under Topsails Foresail jib and spanker. employed in stowing down Oil one ship in sight.

Salt.

Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887 Leon.

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N.E. Bk beating up to windward. Land in sight and plenty of Ice. one sail in sight employed in stowing down water and clearing up ship.

Salt.

Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887 Leon.

this day begins with a light breeze from the N.W. Bk steering N.E. under all sail saw three sails on our lee in the Ice land on our Weather beam.

Salt.

Leon.

Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a light breeze from the N. Bk under all sail steering by the wind on the T tack at 7<sup>th</sup> gamed the Bk Meas.

Salt.

Leon.

Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N.E. cruising along the Ice. the Bk J. Howland Gang Phoenix Mass Oliza Hunter in sight. Cape Neven distant about 20 miles bearing N by E. Gammed the J Howland

Salt

Leon.

Friday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze cruising up and down along the Ice. the Fleetwing & Brig. in sight with the same ships as yesterday at 4 pm. hauled three boats for a whale but saw him only once.

Salt

Leon.



# Logner of New Bedford.

Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light breeze from the S.W. steering various courses to the N. & E. running down the edge of the Ice and land three other ships in sight at 2 pm. Capt. Thaddeus about 5 miles distant bearing N.S.W.

Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the S. by day. around the Ice. at 1 pm the of New Bedford F. M. Young, Phoenix and Brig Hidalgo and Logner took the Ice. Land about 20 miles distant bearing about N.S.W.

Monday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. Bk. jammed up in the Ice. three Bks and breeze in here saw 6 sails on our weather beam. lighted up.

Left.  
Loon.

Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with S.E. wind and snow laying in the Ice. several ships in sight at 4 pm wind N.E. took in after top sail jibs and Foresail.

Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. thick and snowy Bk in the Ice with every thing off but Foretopmast stay sail the Bks and a big insight.

Left.  
Loon.

Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong breeze from the N.W. at 9 pm made sail and came out of the Ice. 6 sail feeting up along the edge of the Ice. Land bearing N.S.W. distant about 20 miles at 11 pm hauled aback

Left.  
Loon.



# Remarks on Board Bk Lancer.

Friday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light breeze from N.E. steering various courses. at 4 pm grounded the Bk Wanderer & 6 pm Captain came on board made all sail and stood out to the Eastward. at 11 pm heeled to take in and lay around for Ice.

Left.

Leon.

Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light gale bk under lower topsail and storm staysails beating up to the Ice. & sail is sighted at 7 pm grounded the wanderer. grounded until 8<sup>30</sup>. wind from N.E. to N.W.

Left.

Leon.

Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a ~~fine~~ strong breeze from the N.E. bk under lower topsails beating up to the Ice.

Monday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.Easterly working up to the Ice. at 4 pm calm wafts 6 pm light air from S.W. steering N.

Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light breeze from S.W. steering N. ran down across the brig and spokeher at 9 am grounded the Bk Olga. at 2 pm came about and started for the Ice. at 5 pm thick fog the Bk Sea breeze and J.H. outland close to coming in at 7 pm took the Ice. 11 Sakers sight during the day.

Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light breeze from the N.E. working in the Ice. at 11 am clewed up every thing but lower main topsail at 6 pm took in all sail the Sea Breeze and J.H. outland fast in the Ice. several sail in sight.

Left.

Leon.

Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong breeze from the N. bk fast in the Ice. employed in flushing out provisions the 2 bk weights and two more off in clear water.



of New Bedford.

Friday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.W. at 6<sup>30</sup> the ice broke up made sail and came out in clear water at 2 pm jammed the Fleetwing & A Hicks laying round the ice.

Sgtt.

Leon.

Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with light N.W. breeze working through the ice to the S.W. at 11<sup>am</sup> jammed the Bk. A Hicks 16 sail in sight. then fast in the ice, cape theodorus bearing S. distant about 30 miles.

Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887

this day begins with light breeze from the N. working through the scattering ice at 4<sup>30</sup> pm the young Phoenix lowered her boat for a whale. 9 sail in sight. Land S.W. 30 miles distant.

Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light breezes from N.W. by the wind working to windward through scattering ice.

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light breeze from the N.W. working to the Northward through the ice at 8 pm went on to the heavy ice. several ships working through

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light breeze from the N.W. by the wind on both Tacks at 12<sup>am</sup> the Eliza and Young Phoenix jammed the A Hicks made sail and worked to the S. we did the same. at 8 pm duffed to wind shortend down.

Sgtt.

Leon.



## Remarks on board B.B.

Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N. S. W. sk working to the Southward through scattering Ice. under Topsails and all staysails at 8 pm took in down to lower Topsails and heaved aback at those sails making with us Daniel. still of duty sick

Leaft. 63.33 N

Leon.

Friday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light S.W. breeze sk under Fore and mizzen stay sail at 9 am the Captain of the Aicks came on board. 9 sail in sight. six part. to cakes of Ice.

Leaft. 63.33

Leon. 179.36 W.

Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with fine breeze from the N.W. changing to N.E. steering S.S.W. working through the Ice. under every thing but courses. at 9 pm calm.

Leaft.

Leon.

Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with light breeze from the S. W. at 7 am hkd off N.W. at day lights 6 more sail here in sight from the S. one of them set his flag for mail we commenced a few minutes it was the B.B. Ocean.

Leaft.

Leon.

Monday.

May 30<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with thick foggy weather with varied sk winds sk under short sail laying around in the Ice. 9 sail all laying to under short sail.

Leaft.

Leon.

Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong breeze from the E sk under lower Topsails and fore and aft sails beating to windward 15 sails in sight several made part. to the Ice.

Leaft 64.00 North

Leon 178.52 West.



# Seamster of New Bedford

Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with light breeze from the N.N.W. working to the Eastward at 2.30 pm the Bk. Reindeer made fast to the Ice, soon after we made fast & more Bk. in sight. fast to the Ice.

Leatt. 64.00 N

Leon. 177.38 1/2

Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

this day begins with thick rainy weather and variable winds Bk. laying made fast to a cake of Ice & sail in sight all fast to the Ice. took about 20 lbs. of Fresh Water on board from a cake of Ice.

Leatt

Leon.

Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong variable wind and thick weather at 11.30 cleared up a little made sail and worked up to the N.W. at 5 pm made fast to a cake of Ice. at 8.30 the Reindeer came in here and made fast. & sail in sight.

Leatt.

Leon.

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Bk. made fast to a cake of Ice, at 8 am began blowing a gale of wind the Bk. Reindeer about 2 miles off.

Leatt 64.10

no. Leon.

Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a gale of wind from the N.W. at 6 am began to moderate at 2 pm made sail and began to beat up to windward the Bk. Reindeer bearing up too.

Leatt.

Leon.

Monday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. at 8 pm tried to get out of the pack of Ice at 4 pm got out and made sail three sails in sight.

Leatt 63.47

Leon.



## Remarks on board Bk.

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the NW. hauling to E. bk working to the N through the Ice. the Bk young. Phoenix and Reindeer in sight. one bk in the Ice. has been here down.

Leatt,

Leon.

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light and variable wind bk working to the Eastward along the ice at 2<sup>30</sup> pm raised land on our lee bow bent our cables. 11 Sail in sight.

Leatt.

Leon.

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light variable winds bk beating to windward along shore. at 1<sup>30</sup> pm spoke the Bk Mars. at 9<sup>00</sup> am came in thick rain and foggy. weather got our anchors off the bow. 9 Sail in sight.

Leatt,

Leon.

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light breeze from the Eastward steering N by E. 3 Sail in sight. at 9 pm a Esquimaux canoe came along side thick and foggy. at 10 pm land a back. at 2<sup>30</sup> cleared up steered E. N. E. Plover Bay. about 16 miles distant.

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light variable winds steering N by E at 10<sup>00</sup> am hauled aback of Plover Bay the N. light Reindeer and wanderer here. two natives canoes came along side. at 11 am wind hauled to the Eastward made all sail and beat up to windward several Sail in sight.

Leatt

Leon.

Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light variable winds bk by the wind on both tacks beating to windward several Sail in sight. at 7 pm at Barn Royal. land about 30 miles distant.



# Lancer of New Bedford

Monday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light Northwesterly breeze at 7 am. Capt. of S. C. Latta steered S at 7 pm by the wind on the Port tack. three Sail in sight. land bearing N. about 20 miles

Satt.

Leon.

Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1887.

This day begins with a fair breeze from the N.W. working up to the land at 11 am. stood in to Indian Point. 11 vessels anchored there at 12<sup>00</sup> spoke the William Bailes. at 12<sup>30</sup> the B. G. Howland lowered for whales. 9 made seal and at 8<sup>30</sup> pm we raised one lowered. but saw him no more. land bearing W. 25 miles distant.

Satt.

Leon.

Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light breeze and calms. working in to land saw several ships with their boats down at 9 am. the Capt. of the Mars came on board a few minutes at 7 pm. saw a whale once but saw him no more. Indian Point about 20 miles distant.

Satt.

Leon.

Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light breeze and calms working up to Indian Point at 7 pm saw several ships with their boats down at 8 pm lowered our Boats and the L. B. got almost on. chased until 11 pm.

Friday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light breeze from the N.W. steering S. at 1<sup>30</sup> died out calm and dropped our anchor in 9 fathoms of water 5 miles N. of Indian Point several vessels came along side the Marg & Susan Stamboul Dechreze & young Phoenix Remder Northey Light and Schooners. are anchored here.

Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1887.

Friday

"

"

this day begins with a fair breeze from the N.W. at anchor at the Point at 2 pm got under weigh and stood out by the wind on the Port tack several others started too.



## Remarks on Board Bk.

Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light Southerly wind by the wind on the P. Tsch at 11<sup>am</sup> left of N.Y.C. for St. Lawrence bay. at 2<sup>30</sup> several barres came along side the Bks. Stanbold and Mary and Susan are anchored here. several sails off here.

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the S steering various courses at 5<sup>pm</sup> stood in to the Diomedes several vessels laying around there at 8<sup>30</sup> pm docked ship and stood over towards N. Head.

Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.S.E. by the wind on both Tschs under Topsails and Foresail beating up to N. Head at 2<sup>am</sup> came in. thick Fogg at 1<sup>30</sup> cleared up a little 2 sails in sight.

Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the S.S.E. by beating towards N. at 8<sup>am</sup> left of N.Y.C. ran down to seaward of Cape East and anchored saw two sails and steamer 10 vessels anchored here.

Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887

this day begins with light variable winds laying at anchor at East Cape. at 4<sup>30</sup> pm began to scrape our bone. 11 sails anchored here.

Friday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light breeze and calms at 1<sup>30</sup> landed sea whale at 10<sup>30</sup> toward for more but it proved to be Devil fish. exchanged John Glover for a man from the Bk. Mr. Baylis James H. Bartlett. by name being exchanged by mutual consent of all concerned. scraping and washing bone. 11 Sails anchored here.



# Spancer of New Bedford.

Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with calm and light breeze from the S. staying at anchor at East-cape employed in washing. Bore finished at 2<sup>30</sup> am at 7<sup>am</sup> commenced to break out and stave off the after Hold. several sail left today at 6<sup>30</sup> pm hove up and got under weigh at 7<sup>pm</sup> anchored.

Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a calm employed in breaking out and staving off the after Hold at 12 am got under weigh. and stood out by the wind on the S Tack at 1<sup>30</sup> commenced to bundle down. finished at 2<sup>30</sup> pm at 8 pm breeze came up from the NW. took in all but lower Topsails by the wind on the S Tack East-cape about 10 miles distant. one pump on our weather bow.

Monday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the NW. at 12<sup>30</sup> stood in under East-cape and spoke the steamer 'Leucotis' three steamers anchored here. four or 5 Bks. laying around here. at 5<sup>30</sup> pm lowered three boats and ran down the line looking for a whale. steamers boiling

Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light southerly wind the morning up round-reef in shore. at 10<sup>am</sup> calm the ship set her colors and the captain went on board and stayed in till 4 pm. began to blow on and thick fog. several sail in sight. raining down the land. East-cape about 10 miles distant. leaving by 12.

Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong breeze from the S. the morning to wind and under Topsails and canvas. at 3 pm spoke the Bk Francisco Palmen at anchor. at 8<sup>30</sup> pm we dropped anchor in about 8 fathoms of water sent a raft-ashore for water.

Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with thick foggy weather at 3<sup>am</sup> took aboard a raft of water. at 9<sup>am</sup> sent the raft ashore and at 2 pm took it along side stowed in down side at 6<sup>30</sup> pm got under weigh still light air.



Remarks on board Bk. Leander.

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with light breeze from the Eastward working up to Carr. Cape. at 7:40 lowered three boats for whale ran down along the Ice. at 2 pm came in. Foggy at 4:30 came on board got supper and laid W. & S. at 8:20 I dropped anchor in 23 fathoms of water yesterday had a men fall down the main Hatch and laid him up. Daniel still sick and off duty boats came on board at 8:30 pm

Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a light S.E. breeze laying at anchor at Carr. Cape the Stmr. Grampus & Louisa are anchored here, the Bk. Francis Palmer laying off and on. at 5:00 lowered the Boats and cruised around the Ice. the Stmr. Narwhal cruised today lowered her boats at 6:00 pm came on board saw a few Devil fish.

Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the NW laying at anchor at Carr. Cape at 12:00 am. the Ice came down on us got under weigh. at 8:30 dropped anchor. again at 9:00 lowered two boats at 11:00 am got under weigh and stood in shore out of the Ice. at 12:30 dropped again the Natives get a whale to day the Grampus scaled and took Mary & Susan and Jacob Howland came in. to day.

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong N.W. wind the ship at anchor at Carr. Cape. at 5 pm lowered ~~the~~ boats at 6:30 pm came on board saw a few Whales. the Mary & Susan went for water.

Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light variable winds at 8:00 am got under weigh and worked off shore. the J. Howland also. at 2:30 spoke the Bk. Stamboul bound to St. Lawrence Bay. at 4 pm wind hauled to N.W. Bk. by the wind on the Port Tack. thick and foggy.



of New Bedford Capt. Whitcomb...

Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the W. bk by the wind on the Port Tack under all sail. thick & foggy. at 12<sup>am</sup> took ship heading N.W. one sail in sight.

Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with light variable winds bk on the P Tack at 5 pm. Boreward the Bk J. Howland at 8<sup>30</sup> pm raised land in our weather bow.

Lat 67.05 North  
Long. 167.05 W.

Friday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with a strong N.W. wind beating up to windward along the Ice. under Topgallant sail and courses. two sail in sight. land distant about 20 miles.

Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with a light breeze from the N.W. backing up to P.E. by at 2.30 anchored 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> miles S.E. of the Point in 13 fathoms of water.

Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.E. with thick fog. at 10<sup>am</sup> began to breeze up. and at 11<sup>am</sup> heave up and ran down to leeward of the Point all of the ships did the same. 16 sail at anchor here. the Belvedere & Ocean ran down to the N.

Monday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a S.E. wind and fog laying abouther at P.E. Hope shipped Mr. John Robinson <sup>capt</sup> as 3<sup>rd</sup> officer having been discharged by mutual consent from Schooner Enos. Capt. Baine exchanged a man forward Daniel Haskins being there as boot steeves at 8 pm got underway steering N.E. under lower Topgallant.

Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong Southerly wind bk under lower Top sails at 4<sup>am</sup> raised Cape Lisburn ran down to the Coal point and at 11<sup>30</sup> am dropped anchor. several sails anchored here blowing so that can do no work 3 or 4 sails arrived today.



## Remarks on board Bk Lancer.

Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the S. at 11 am began to moderate chose up coarser. and went in towards the watering place at 12.30 sent in one boat for coal and one with a draft for water. at 8<sup>th</sup> took our water in and one load of coal. set boats crews motions

Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this begins with light breeze from the NW 1/2. at 6 am sent one boat for water and one for coal. received 2 drafts of water and two loads of coal. at 2.20 the Bk Thomas Pope arrived. at 11 pm sent about for Potatoes received 40 boxes & two of Onions Daniel Mc Gray very low with consumption

Friday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a calm at 6 am sent in three boats for coal stowing down Potatoes and clearing up decks received 20 Sacks Flour. three boats after Coal. 15 sail tree

Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light air and calms employed in getting coal. and other little jobs.

Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with calms and light Easterly Air at 2 pm Daniel Mc Gray. sick of consumption at 6.30 am carried him ashore and buried him at 7 am carried our bone aboard the Thomas Pope at 9 am got under weigh working to the westward

Monday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with calms. this day begins with fine breeze from S. strong at 11 am raised the sea more ship steers N.E. at 9 pm luffed to on the S tack, thick and foggy.

Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1887

begins with thick foggy weather till by the wind on the S tack under three topails emerging by S. at 2 pm set Royal and staysail at 4 pm Raised several sail



of Narsedford in the Arctic Ocean.

Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light. Northerly winds and calm  
Bk by the wind on both tacks at 7<sup>am</sup> lowered two Boats  
for ducks got. about 40 19 Sail in sight. at 6<sup>pm</sup> commenced  
the Andrew Hicks the Knight & Fleetering. getting up

Thursday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with light. Easterly winds at 9<sup>am</sup>  
dropped anchor in 7 fathoms water. west of Port-Lag distant  
about 4 miles several Sail anchored here. at 10<sup>am</sup> began to haul  
ship outside at 5<sup>pm</sup> knocked off.

Friday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the  
South at 7<sup>am</sup> got under way and stood out  
to the westward at 10<sup>am</sup> began to haul at  
1<sup>pm</sup> knocked off at 6<sup>pm</sup> commenced again 4 Sail  
in sight.

Saturday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

this day begins with light. Southerly Winds Bk by  
the wind on both tacks working around the Ice.  
several sail in sight.

Sunday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light. Southerly winds and  
calm working to the S.W. saw several Sail

Monday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fresh S.W. breeze Bk on  
both tacks at 3<sup>pm</sup> light of Nitz E. and ran down  
the land 4 Sail anchored. of P. Loag. there was  
in sight.

Tuesday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light N.W. breeze, working  
along the Ice. at 4<sup>pm</sup> ran down under the Pk.  
at 5<sup>pm</sup> the cap of the J. Howland seen on board  
deck out-calm at 6<sup>pm</sup> dropped out on shore.  
in 2 fathoms of water.



## Remarks on Board Bk.

Wednesday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. at 8<sup>am</sup> took our anchor and kept off N. by W. at 9<sup>am</sup> did our coils, raised our anchor. at 1<sup>pm</sup> heaved up from the N. took our anchor and stowed S.E. W.

Thursday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N. at 5<sup>am</sup> lowered the Boats for ducks came on board at 10<sup>am</sup> stood along and gathered the Bk. W. Barrels at 3<sup>pm</sup> heaved up strong took in light. Sails

Friday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with strong N.E. wind working to the N.E. at 2<sup>30</sup> am came in thick fog. at 6<sup>30</sup> am started ship heading S.E. at 11 talked at 12<sup>20</sup> pm. at 1<sup>30</sup> pm. at 10 pm. one sail in sight. W. Barrels

Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong N.E. breeze the by the wind. on the Port tack at 9<sup>30</sup> raised land on our Port bow and a boat. saw two or three sails at 10<sup>30</sup> talked and worked to windward. at 7 pm raised 4 sails three points on our weather bow at anchor and three under weigh at 8 pm thick fog beating up toward and through scattering ice.

Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with light N.E. wind and thick fog. beating up to windward passed several sail at 9<sup>30</sup> am ice thick hard at aback the head yards at 2<sup>30</sup> pm cleared up a little made sail and stood in shore made two or three tacks and anchored in 4 fathoms of water the Hallen mar. and Flutwings as much and here more about 5 miles N. at 8 pm came in thick again



Lancer. of New Bedford.

Monday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. & the ship lying at anchor in thick fog. at 9<sup>am</sup> got under weigh and worked to windward. several sail making up. at 12<sup>pm</sup> stood in off Long Cape.

Tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze and thick fog. at 8<sup>am</sup> cleared up. and wind hauled to the N under all sail worked to windward 14 sail in sight.

Wednesday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.E. working to the N. at 3<sup>am</sup> passed by 5 sail and the Bede. at anchor at Barnright. Lander. at 7<sup>am</sup> 6 sail got under weigh at the Belcher. worked up to the Pack and at 5<sup>pm</sup> kept off for the Belcher at 8<sup>30</sup> stopped anchor 18 sail here.

Thursday Aug. 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine N.E. wind at 6<sup>am</sup> got under weigh and worked up to the Ice at 11<sup>am</sup> spoke the Balch working up through the Ice. two more sail under weigh at anchor.

Friday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N.E. working up along the land at 4<sup>pm</sup> the Bailis and young Phenix saw whales one toward but soon after we toward the strick at 9<sup>pm</sup> came aboard.

Saturday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

this day begins with light variable winds at 5<sup>am</sup> toward the back for. Suckers come aboard at 12<sup>am</sup> at 2<sup>pm</sup> the B.B. struck and lost his line at 7<sup>pm</sup> the So. Boat struck one took all his line and died under the Ice. worked until morning at 8<sup>pm</sup>.



Remarks on board Rk. Lances.  
 Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with calm and light variable winds employed in trying to get a whale from under the Ice. worked until 9 am and hauled lines and came on board made sail making to the S.E. at 2 pm raised P. Barrow distant about 30 miles. S. from us at 9 pm dropped anchor about 5 miles S of Cape Smyth, all of the steamers and several Bk are here.

Monday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light W. easterly wind Bk. at anchor. Below Cape Smyth several ships got under weigh and went off to the S. the steamers went to the N. plenty of Ice.

Tuesday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light W. easterly wind Bk. at anchor. Below Cape Smyth, at 11 am the ice opened so that the vessels could get through made sail and ran down off P. Barrow and led out dropped anchor. at 7:30 pm got under weigh and worked up under the P. the wind blew up from the Eastward

Wednesday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with rainy weather with Easterly wind at 3 am wind hauled S. at 8 am the Ice came in so that we had to get under weigh made sail and went around to the E. of P. Barrow, the Gander and Sahr. and Bailey are here. at about 9 am the Young Phoenix got under weigh and the Ice carried her ashore.

Thursday Aug. 11. 1887.

this day begins with strong Easterly wind. Laying at anchor at P. Barrow. at 1 am the capt. went ashore and went aboard of the J. Howard on the W. side of the P. at 5 pm got under weigh but could not get out for the Bar. dropped anchor in 3 fathoms of water.



of New Bedford in the Arctic

Friday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine N.W. wind and thick fog. at 7<sup>am</sup> all of the ships sent one boat each over an got the the Greenland & young Phoenix, of shore. at 1<sup>pm</sup> fog cleared up: made sail and worked up to the Coastward at 10<sup>pm</sup> raised a dead whale took him along side.

Saturday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light variable wind employed in cutting in finished at 6<sup>am</sup> made sail and worked up among the ice: several sail close to the Greenland struck there and lost them all,

Sunday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N.E with fog squalls: employed in boiling at 3<sup>pm</sup> left of S. for Pt Barrow: at 5<sup>pm</sup> anchored & all of the sailing vessels and 5 steamers anchored.

Monday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with easterly winds and foggy weather employed in Boiling at 3<sup>pm</sup> finished broke out and began to stir down.

Tuesday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with thick foggy weather employed in stowing down finished at 8<sup>am</sup> washed ship and bent new gip at 9<sup>pm</sup> the Hunter & Mary & Susan and Beluka anchored here.

Wednesday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong N.W. wind and fog: laying at anchor at Pt Barrow employed in breezy out sails bent New Main Topgals nearly all of the fleet are anchored here. the Steamer went out today



Remarks on board B<sup>k</sup>Thursday Aug<sup>19</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light air from the South at 2<sup>pm</sup> got under weigh and went down off the Pt at 4<sup>pm</sup> got under weigh again as the fog lifted a little working to the Eastward thring Ice. at 8<sup>pm</sup> thick fog at 9<sup>pm</sup> hauled clock at 10<sup>30</sup> hauled forward and worked toward and in the fog.

Friday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light air and calms at 7<sup>am</sup> ran out of the Ice. at 8<sup>am</sup> thick fog dropped anchor. about 15 vessels in sight anchored at 12<sup>am</sup> got under way and worked to the westward a little at 8<sup>am</sup> dropped anchor thick fog and calm. but soft. Top sail

Saturday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light air and calms at 6<sup>am</sup> lowered the Boats and went in the Ice cruising at 5<sup>pm</sup> returned saw nothing about 20 sail in sight.

Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.E. at 3<sup>am</sup> got under way and working to windward through the Ice. at 9<sup>am</sup> the S. Berke took a whale. at 10<sup>am</sup> came in thick fog layng aback at 1<sup>pm</sup> dropped anchor in 8 fathoms of water N of Pt Barrow.

Monday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.W. at 5<sup>am</sup> took our anchor and stood off to the N.E. at 2<sup>pm</sup> dropped our anchor in 10 fathoms water it being thick fog the Howland & Sea Breeze anchored here. at 11<sup>pm</sup> took our anchor and stood South.

Tuesday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887

this day begins with variable winds and thick fog. at 11<sup>am</sup> dropped anchor at 4<sup>pm</sup> hove up and worked in under Pt Barrow. at 5<sup>pm</sup> dropped anchor 14 vessels on shore here.



# Lapper. in the Arctic Ocean.

Wednesday August 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with strong breeze from the NNE. Bk. laying at anchor at Pt. Barrow. at 9<sup>am</sup> some of the ships got underway and went out - but before 12<sup>am</sup> all had returned at 5<sup>pm</sup> the Behedua anchored here. Sent new Manitowag all out sail Spent the afternoon at tag sail & fly jib.

Thursday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1887.

This day begins with a variable wind and thick foggy weather at 6<sup>am</sup> got under weigh and stood out by Pt. Barrow at 8<sup>am</sup> dropped anchor at 12<sup>30</sup><sup>am</sup> got under weigh and worked to the NE. at 4<sup>pm</sup> lighted up a little the Bk. Mary & Susan is working up too the remainder of the fleet are under Pt. Barrow.

Friday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with light breeze from the NNE. at 6<sup>am</sup> the Mary & Susan moved for a while but without success at 9<sup>am</sup> wind increased to a strong breeze & steamers and sailing vessels in sight. at 6<sup>pm</sup> all worked out of the ice.

Saturday August 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with a strong breeze at 7<sup>30</sup><sup>am</sup> raised a whale on our weather bow hauled the Boat and about 8<sup>am</sup> the Le. Boat struck got her alongside got breakfast and arranged to cut got her head in got drydock after dinner finished cutting and cleared up decks the Schna Inv. commenced work at 9<sup>am</sup> spoke the Stamboul.

Sunday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with fine breeze and variable winds. by the wind on both tacks at 6<sup>am</sup> began to Boat several sail is sight. at sunset huffed too off Pt. Barrow sailing.

Monday August 29<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light S.E. breeze strong N.E. at 8<sup>am</sup> huffed too off Pt. Barrow at 10<sup>am</sup> the Brg. Stamboul and Schna Inv. commenced work at 11 the Bk. Baileys spoke and employed in Bowling.



## Remarks on board Bk Lancer.

Tuesday August 30<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with strong Westerly breeze with frequent snow squalls. By the wind on the S tack under Topsail employed in stowing down. at 2pm wind N.W. the Off<sup>r</sup> Baileys one schooner and three Steamers in sight at 9<sup>am</sup> Cape Smyth about 10 miles N.E. the pack about 5 miles distant off shore of us.

Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with light variable winds. By the wind on both tacks employed in fitting up gear. and ship duties generally at 5<sup>30</sup> pm shot a Bear. thick weather surrounded got 25 fathoms of water. at dark hauled stails on the S Tack. Nicholas Dias and Scandlen, of duty sick.



of New Bedford cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Thursday Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with light variable wind at 8 am wind hauled to the N. steering N. S. W. under all sail at 11 am lowered three boats for whales but proved to be Dead Fish at 12:30 got aboard at 5 pm shot another Bear. plenty of walrus around

Leaft 70-50 Km  
Leon. 763.

Friday Sept. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong N.E. breeze steering N. S. W. at 12:30 pm huffed to a back on the Port-tack at being thick fog. at 2 pm kept off along the Ice at 5:30 pm spoke the B & J Howland. 5 more sails in sight to leeward. huffed to the wind on the Port-tack and took in Fore top sail

Saturday Sept. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. bk by the wind on both tacks working up along the Ice under Lower Top sails and storm staysails. at 8 pm the J Howland lowered her boats at 8:30 the W. M. Bailey's lowered his at 9 pm all came on board. 5 Sails in sight

Sunday Sept. 4<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. with snow and hail bk working up along the Ice under short sail the J Howland lowered for whales.

Monday Sept. 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong N.E. wind and snow and hail and rain at 7 am lowered for a bowhead but saw him no more one sail cutting at 3 pm the snow let up saw the J. Howland cutting at 5:30 lowered and at about 7 pm the S Beat went on struck but soon drewed. at 8:30 pm came on board several other ships chasing.

Tuesday Sept. 6<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with light breeze from the N.E. bk working along the Ice. at 4 am lowered for whales at 5 am the S Beat struck him along side and cut him in at 11 am lowered two boats and went on along side the Ice cruising. at 6 pm got ready to haul 20 sails in sight the S.E. breeze took over today.



# Remarks on board R<sup>b</sup>.

Wednesday Sept. 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light N.E. breeze the beating up along the Ice at 4 am came in thick and snowy. at 11 am the Ohio ran down to us the cap<sup>t</sup> came aboard at 2 pm the cap<sup>t</sup> of the Sea breeze came on board employed in boiling, several sail in sight.

Thursday Sept. 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from N.E. by the wind on both tack under whole main and lower Fore Topsail hoisting finished at 2.30 pm. cleared up decks and got up a tackle over the Main hatch began to pump Fresh water

Friday Sept. 9<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze at 2 am breeze & up. strong from the N.E. by the wind under Upper Main and lower Fore Topsails employed in stowing down at 10 am. lowered three boats for a whale but saw him no more. at 5 pm finished several sail in sight working up along the Ice. Nicholas dies still off duty sick

Saturday Sept. 10<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. by the wind working up along the Ice. under, short sail at 4 am wind hauler to the N at 1 pm raised a whale going quick to windward lowered saw several more in to the Ice at 8 pm came on board. the J Howland has been chasing

Sunday Sept. 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a calm light air from the Eastward R<sup>b</sup> in the edge of the Ice at 8.30 am lowered two boats cruising returned at 12 am saw nothing at 7 pm spoke the J Howland at dark took in light sail

~~Monday Sept. 12<sup>th</sup> 1887~~

Nicholas dies off duty sick with cold and other diseases.



# Lancers - cruising in the Arctic

Monday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong S. wind & the under Topsail & 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> masts at 6<sup>30</sup> lowered three boats for bowheads but it was rugged and they went in to the ice at 9<sup>00</sup> came on board took in Fore topsail beating off from the ice. at 3<sup>00</sup> set Fore topsail at 4<sup>00</sup> raised a whale on our weather beam made sail and at 7<sup>30</sup> lowered the S. boat at 5<sup>00</sup> were ship and lowered the other three chased until 9<sup>30</sup> pm.

Tuesday this day

Tuesday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light variable wind & the under all sail working along the ice at 10<sup>00</sup> wind hauled. S. took in light sails the fog cleared up. raised the J. Howland at 4<sup>00</sup> took in Topsails and 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> masts. on the S. track heading S.S.W.

Wednesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. the under all along the ice. at 5<sup>30</sup> the J. Howland lowered for a whale but at 8<sup>30</sup> went on board at 7<sup>00</sup> we saw a whale on our weather beam made all sail and at 11<sup>00</sup> he went out of sight at 12<sup>00</sup> pm spoke the Howland.

Thursday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a calm and snow storm at 8<sup>00</sup> heaved up from the N.W. at 2<sup>30</sup> raised a whale on our lee beam coming quick to windward lowered three boats but he got by at 4<sup>00</sup> came on board working toward along the ice. one sail in sight.

Friday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. changing to S.W. at 8<sup>00</sup> lowered and at 10 returned saw then one more at 2<sup>00</sup> lowered at 4<sup>00</sup> returned saw then one Three more ships in sight all lowered but with out success at 8<sup>00</sup> pm hauled back in the stock.

Saturday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. the under Topsail at 8<sup>00</sup> lowered for a whale going quick to windward saw him once at 8<sup>00</sup> am came on board at 10<sup>00</sup> am lowered for another one came on board at 11<sup>00</sup> am the J. Howland got one at 7<sup>00</sup> pm spoke the Wm. Barlow the F. Balmes in sight boiling.



# Remarks on board Bk. Lancer

Sunday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a calm and light air from the N.E. the under. all sail at 8<sup>am</sup> raised & whole lowered at 11<sup>am</sup> the Bow Boat struck took this alongside got dinner and began to cut. finished at 5<sup>30</sup> three sail in sight blowing a gully gale.

Monday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. the under lower Topails at 6<sup>30</sup> lowered three Boats at 7<sup>30</sup> the S. Boat struck one took her alongside at 10<sup>30</sup> at 12<sup>00</sup> took in his head and got dinner. at 5<sup>pm</sup> lowered two boats for a whale but the W<sup>m</sup> Bailer struck. at 6<sup>pm</sup> came on board & cleared away the Head

Tuesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light gale of wind from the N.E. the under lower Topails employed in Boiling at 4<sup>pm</sup> the Severina ran down to us at 4<sup>pm</sup> lowered two boats for a whale but he was going quick at 2<sup>pm</sup> returned the Severina took a whale today. several steamers and sailing vessels in sight at 2<sup>pm</sup> spoke the J. Howland Boiling

Wednesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong N.E. breeze the by the wind the both boats employed in boiling. several sail in sight.

Thursday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the E. making through the Ice driving employed in Boiling & stowage down saw two steamers take a whale a few at 7<sup>pm</sup> spoke the Bailer Boiling

Friday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light breeze from the S.E. the working out of the ice at 3<sup>pm</sup> raised a whale that probably had had her stomach is bent to windward until sunset several seals and steamers at 11<sup>pm</sup> right employed in stowage down.



## Cruising in the Arctic Ocean.

Saturday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light air from the E. at daylight lowered the boat for a whale but he was going quick to windward at 10.45 am came on board. several Steamers and Three Sail in sight at 5 pm died out calm.

Sunday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with calms but working along the Ice. at 10 am light breeze from the E. kept off S.W. along the Ice at sunset spoke the J. Howland & Bailey several Steamers in sight.

Monday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light N.E. breeze then under all sail steering S.W. at 10 am luffed to slack on the Port tack in a thick fog at 4 pm cleared up luffed up N.E. saw several steamers and sailing vessels saw the schooner.

Tuesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.N.W. with by the wind on the Port tack under Topails Jib & Spunk. at 4 am took in Foretopail at 12 am took in upper main Jib & Spunk several Sail in sight saw the Orca took a whale scored eye at 4.45 am on the ice.

Wednesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a gale of wind from the N. N.E. at 4 am took in lower Foretopail at 8 am sent Foretopail and topail at 6.45 am were around on the S tack the Steamer and two more Sail in sight.

Thursday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a gale from the N.E. then under Lower Main Topail and storm staysails at 4 pm set foretopail three Sail in sight quite a lot of scattering ice.

Friday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze then under Lower Topails at 2 pm raised a whale lowered and at 3 pm the J.B. struck but the whale made for the Ice and took his line at 7 pm the W. Boat struck him took him along side at 11.45 pm got up and began to cut.



# Remarks on board B<sup>t</sup>. Lancer.

Saturday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

This day begins with a young gale from the N. E. employed in cutting in finished at 12<sup>00</sup> set the lower Topsails and fore staysail three sails in sight one cutting. Men and John B. S. cut his leg.

Sail 1  
Sail 1

Sunday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887.

this day begins with strong breeze from the N. E. by the wind on both Tacks under lower Topsail at 2<sup>00</sup> set Jib and staysail employed in clearing away the head and clearing up at 4<sup>00</sup> set main Topsail and hauling to the westward 2 Sails in sight and Nicholas of duty sick.

Monday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light breeze and foggy weather from the N. E. by the wind under Topsails & Jib at 4<sup>00</sup> raised a sail running off made all sail and as it cleared up was in amongst plenty of Ice. ran out of it and spoke the Helen Mear & Wanderer took in all but Topsail all three of us working out of the Ice. at 10<sup>00</sup> started the Works.

Tuesday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N. E. by the wind on the Port tack under Topsails & Jib at 4<sup>00</sup> set Jib & staysail employed in Boiling three Sails in sight.

Wednesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the N. E. by the wind on both Tacks working along the young Ice at 5<sup>00</sup> commenced the Loucretia Helen Mear. Eliza and Grampus employed in Boiling.

Thursday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N. E. working along the Ice at 10<sup>00</sup> the Loucretia lowered at 12 came on board at 3<sup>15</sup> pm lowered for a while but the Stars. Grampus lowered his boats and Gallied his shered until 12<sup>00</sup> and came on board at 12<sup>30</sup> finished Boiling after supper broke out to sea down.



of New Bedford. cruising in the Arctic  
 Friday Oct-7<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong N.E. wind and foggy weather. bk on the Port tack empty & in staying down two steamers in sight saw a whale one rising

Saturday Oct-8<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. bk by the wind on the Port tack under lower topsails at 8 am set upper topsail and jib steering S.E. at 2 pm raised bit of S.E. to the S.E. of us kept off shore of it and set Main. Royal one sail in sight steering off at 5<sup>30</sup> pm raised land on our weather bow ran in to it and were around took in all but lower topsails went around at 10 pm

Sunday Oct-9<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with @ light variable wind and thick weather Bk under all sails working in to Pt Hope to land our natives at 7 pm low boat went in and left them come on board at 8 pm set every thing heading S by E. on the Port tack.

Monday Oct-10<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light variable. Southerly wind with thick snowy weather bk by the wind on both tacks working to the S. under all sail at sunset took in light sails in 17 fathoms of water

Tuesday Oct-11<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with variable wind bk on both tacks working to the S. at 2 pm raised land on our S. bow supposed to be about Cape Serge. one sail on our S. beam at 11 pm wind hauled to the N.E. took in light sails and hauled back on the Port tack.

Wednesday Oct-12<sup>th</sup> 1887.

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. at 8 am kept off S.E. at 8 am passed the Islands of Diomedes, ran down off S. head of St. Lawrence beyond here to on the Port tack under lower main topsail blowing a gale at 10 pm were around on the Port tack, land about 2 miles distant.



## Remarks on board Barks.

Thursday Oct-13<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a gale of wind from the N.W. & steering S.W. & other courses downing the land at 5 pm huffed to wind took in lower fore topsail & the S. of Marcus bay land distant about 15 miles N. E from huff off S. E.

Friday Oct-14<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a gale from the N.W. & under fore winged Main topsail at 11:30 huffed off S. E. under lower maintopail and staysails at 2 pm set fore topsail at daylight. This day distant about 15 miles N.W. one sail in sight.

Saturday Oct-15<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. steering S. by S. at 2 am wind hauled to the S. E. & under lower topsails and foresail at 8 am wind hauled more to the E. set Main topsail & fore and spanker & sent down lower fore topsail and sent another at 2 pm wind N. by N. steering S. by S. at 8 pm took in main topsail & fore.

Sunday Oct-16<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. steering S. by E. under topsail and foresail at 8 am set Main royal & head sails took our S. anchor on the day

Monday Oct-17<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with squally weather from the N.W. & under Main topgallant sail steering S. at 9:03 saw the Island of St Paul. on our lee beam at 1 pm set Main Mizzen at 6 pm took in all but lower topsails in a squall after we set topsails & courses, employed in cleaning up between decks.

Tuesday Oct-18<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a N.W. breeze & steering S. E. under main topgallant sail and courses at 9 pm set fore topgallant sail & courses one sail in sight. broke out water



# Lancer of New Bedford Mass.

Wednesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the S.S.E. with thick wet weather. Two sail in sight. At by the wind on the Port tack under Main topgallant sail at 2 am took in all but upper main and lower fore topsail at 5 pm and let us I set upper fore topsail fore sail and spanker.

Thursday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the N.E. steering S by E at 2 pm raised the Islands of Marika: at 8 pm took in all but lower topsails & Faced sail and bearing N. distant about 10 miles steering S.S.E. the stms Belvedere one sail in sight.

Friday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with strong Northwesterly wind and thick weather. At under lower topsails steering S.E. at 4 pm took in fore topsail and luffed to the wind on the Port tack employed in washing the poop. at 12 pm hoisted and set the Main topsail at 12<sup>30</sup> on the above. The lee sheet parted and the lower topsail blew split and blew away.



Remarks on board B<sup>3</sup> LancesSaturday Oct-22<sup>nd</sup> 1888

This day begins strong S. gale of wind bk by the wind on the Port tack heading about N.W. under Mizzen and foretopmast staysail at 2 pm blowing heavy and very heavy sea. running filled Native boats with Oil and hung in the water at 6 am had throw oil over board at 6<sup>30</sup> sea boarded us and swept our decks took one man from the wheel named Patrick Reden from Boston. Hauld Starboard and two new boats fur off the shore & starting guns took the three Boat Boards & Sails and 15 caps three steering oars 12 Irons & lances and all that belonged to them <sup>the Boats</sup> lost tool chests and tools one force pump stove skylight. carried away the compass stove in the Galley injuring the cook quite badly and broke two of coopers ribs and cut his eye bad. took both davits from the S. Boat and started the Bees broke one beam from the S. Boat. the W. boats cranenags and starboard boats. broke one of the Bow boats also stove the Bow Boat very bad breaking both gunwales and steering several planks.



on the Passage South from the Arctic

Sunday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887

This day begins with a gale of wind from the N.W. with  
by the wind on the track under bare poles all day light clear  
up the weather and fresh of E by S under lower fore topsail  
must have started her somewhere leaks about 3000 shovels a day.

Monday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with strong N.W. wind and squall  
weather steering S by E & E. under Fore topsail & Fore  
Sail at 8 am under hauling forward at 4 pm took in  
upper Fore topsail & jib at 5 pm took in lower & Foresail at  
7 pm set lower Fore topsail & Foresail. Bent Mizzen  
staysail backing the same.

Tuesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. with  
squalls. Under Fore topsails & Foresail & sub. steering S.E.  
took in cutting stage and bent new Main Topsail  
rove of new main topsail dunnies clewlines & id main lift  
Nicholas Quao very bad with dropsy. Cooper with his  
ribs broke and took land up with bruises & cold. includes  
our sick list.



Remarks on board B<sup>2</sup> Lancer.Wednesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N. S. W. steering E. S. W. under aft sail at 4 pm under hauler to the S. S. W. took in light sail & Mammal at 8 pm took in all but lower main top sail & fore stays at the Barometer falling very fast employed in scraping Bone and other duties. Solt 45.00

Thursday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a gale of wind from the N. S. W. steering E. S. W. under lower main top sail and fore sail stuffed the boat of the crew. Barometer very low. falling about 2000 inches today. Solt 47.00

Friday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N. S. W. steering E. S. W. employed in scraping bone. Solt 43.20 N

Solt 154.55 N

Saturday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the N. S. W. steering E. S. W. employed in scraping Bone at 2 pm came on squally. took in the Royal at 4 pm top gall end sail & fore stays at 5 pm took in upper fore top sail and down the crewed

Sunday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N. S. W. steering E. S. W. employed in scraping Bone at 4 pm under hauler N. S. W. Solt 42.00

Solt 148. N

Monday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with a gale of wind from the N. S. W. steering E. S. W. under lower main top sail on the Port Jack blowing quite strong.



of New Bedford on the passage South  
 Tuesday Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

this day begins with a gale of wind from N. E. under  
 Main Top sail & storm staysails at 7 AM and lower  
 fore sail at 1 PM got up here finished reeving at 4 PM at 5 PM  
 set main top sail and fore sail steering E by  
 N. and N. E. Lat.

Wednesday Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong N. wind and a squally  
 weather the under Upper Main and lower fore sail employ  
 in backing out Water and beef. Slope.

Lat.

Lon.

Thursday Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the  
 N steering E. N. E. under Top sail & fore sail & all employed  
 in washing Bone. Cook, Cooper and Nicholas of  
 duty sick.

Lat.

Lon.

Friday Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.  
 steering E. N. E. under Top sail & fore sail at 5 PM took  
 in Main Top sail at 7 PM in forenoon employed in reeving  
 here for hauling half a gale of wind

Lat.

Lon.

Saturday Nov. 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N.  
 steering E. N. E. at 7 AM set Top sail & fore sail at 1 PM  
 Main Breeze and all fore and aft sails employed in  
 washing bone.

no Obs.

Sunday Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a fine breeze from the N. steering  
 E. N. E. under all sail employed in washing bone.

Lat 38. 52 N.

Lon. 133. 23. W.



Remarks on board B<sup>k</sup>.Monday Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light breeze from the W.S.W. steering Eby N.E. under Main Royal, employed in bundling B<sup>k</sup>, 3 men sick.

Leatt. 38.24

Leon. 720.54.W.

Tuesday Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with fine breeze from the S.W. steering Eby N.E. employed in bundling here at 4 pm finished 97 bundles 10,227 lbs. sent down 2.100 by Thomas Pope. Nicholas Dies sick

Leatt. 38.22 N

Leon. 125.24.W.

Wednesday

Thursday Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light variable wind B<sup>k</sup> steering Eby N. under all sail employed in breaking out water and washing ship two sails in sight plenty of finbacks leak about as usual.

Leatt. 38.08 north.

Leon. 125.27. West

Friday Nov. 10<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with a light breeze from the S.E. B<sup>k</sup> by the wind on the Stock at 11 am hauled the Northern light. got up cables and anchors of the Bow. at 8 pm raised Farallones light steering Eby N. several seal is sight.

Saturday Nov. 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

this day begins with light S.E. wind and hazy weather the wind on the Stock several Whales in sight and plenty of coasters. at 2<sup>30</sup> pm took a tug and at 4<sup>30</sup> dropped anchor at San Francisco at about 5 pm the B<sup>k</sup> Emma Herman. ran in to our Fly jib Boom carried the Spritz's yard Fly jib jammers and did other damage to head gear.



Lancer.

Friday Nov 2, broke out Molasses. one b. l. s.



|                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Sunday, Oct 27. broke out bread   | 285  |
| Wednesday Feb. 8. broke out bread | 268  |
| Wednesday, April, 4. bread        | 309  |
| Thursday May, 11. bread           | 333. |
| Saturday June 17. bread           | 268. |
| Thursday July, 19. bread          | 273. |

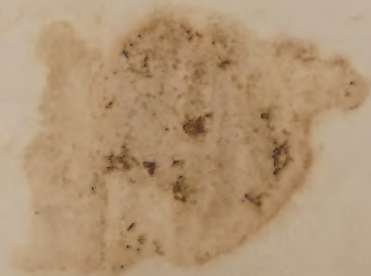
Monday, Mar. 19. Flour, 20. bags

Monday, July, 30. one hundred. L. & S

Monday <sup>Nov<sup>th</sup></sup> 28. Pork.  $4\frac{1}{2}$  & Dec 22. one of Pork  
 Tuesday Feb 28. one birl of Pork.  
 April. 6. 1. bairl of Pork.  
 May 4. one bairl of Pork.  
 May 30. one bairl of Pork.  
 Wednesday June one bairl of Pork  
 Saturday June one bairl of Pork  
 Saturday July 14. one bairl Pork

Wednesday, Dec. 22. 87. broke out. Beef.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ . & Jan 17. 2 of beef. 1. Por  
 Tuesday Feb. 7, 88. one task of beef 5 & one bairl Por  
 Monday, Mar. 13. beef.  $3\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 Wednesday, Apr 18. beef  $3\frac{1}{2}$   
 Tuesday, May 15. beef  $3\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 Wednesday, June 13. beef  $3\frac{1}{2}$   
 Saturday, June 16.  $3\frac{1}{2}$   
 Saturday, July, 21. Pork beef







Dec. 26, 1781. Small Stores. Beans, Sugar, Dried Apples, Flour.











## Bark Leander.

Saturday, Oct. 28, sailed  
from San Francisco on a Whaling Voyage  
to Arctic. A Steering S. S. W.

Wind light all night. & at Day lite came

Nov<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday Oct 28. light Winds & calms we saw some black  
fish & we imployed at Difrent jobs

Nov<sup>th</sup>  
Monday Oct 29. it is still calm & lite Winds & the Wind is  
baffling & the latter part a strong breeze with  
rain. A Steering S. S. E. Lat 32. N

Nov<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday Oct 30. 87. we had rain squalls all the fore  
part & all hands to work braiking out &  
stowing down a gain. the stores & the weather  
moderated & A Steering S. S. E. Lat 34. N Lat 32. N

Nov<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday Oct 31. 87. fine Weather the Wind Light from  
the W & W. S. W. & A Steering S. by E. the Wind at  
night all hands to work on the ship & getting  
for Whaling & the Weather some what  
squally Lat 34. N

Dec<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday Dec 1. 87. Squally Weather with rain &  
A Steering S half E. the Wind W. S. W.  
With all sail set & the Wind still holds  
to the Westward & all hand to work at difrent  
jobs & the Lat 30. 27. N.

Friday Dec 2. 87. fine Weather Wind moderate  
from the W. S. W. & W. & Every body at  
work on the boats & the ship & all well  
the latter part rain squalls. A Steering S by E.  
Lat 26. 28. N.

Saturday Dec 3. 87. it commence with fine Weather  
the Wind hauled north at two A. M. I am all  
ready to four if we see Whales & a fine breeze  
from the N. N. E. Steering S by E half E.  
Lat 24. N.

Sunday Dec 4. 87. fine breeze from the N. N. E. A Steering  
S. S. E. & the Wind in the latter part hauled E. N. E.  
Lat 20. N.



# Dark Lancer

Monday Dec. 5. 87. fine breeze from the E. n. E. At A steering S. S. E. & at night squally With a Strong breeze from the E. & nothing in sight.

Lat 17. n. Long 122. 45. W.

Tuesday Dec. 6. 87. A Strong breeze from the A steering S. by E. With all sail set nights & mast heads Day times & all hands to Work at Different jobs & all Well

Lat 14. 30. n. Long 122. 22. W.

Wednesday. Dec. 7. 87. we have A Strong breeze from the E. A steering S. S. E. & making about 100. miles Per Day & at 10. P. M. the Wind moderated & all hands to Work

Lat 11. 20. n

Thursday Dec. 8. 87. it commenced With fine Weather the moderate from the E. n. E. A steering S. by E. & we have bin a mending sail & at night rain & all the latter Part rain squalls. A steering S. S. E. Lat 8. 50. n. Long 122. 25. W.

Friday Dec. 9. 87. it commenced squall & rainy & we a mending sail & the Wind knock us off to S. W. by W. & kept us so. Lat 8. 00. n.

Saturday. Dec. 10. fine Weather in the fore Part & at night rain squalls. A steering by the Wind heading S W half W. the Wind S. S. E. & we have bin a mending sail all the latter part & at night it commence to rain & it rained & all night. the Wind S. S. E. heading S. W.

Sunday. Dec. 11. 87. Light Winds & Calms & some rain & at 3 A. M. Wore ship heading S. S. E. & at 7. A. M. A steering S. Wind lite from the W. S. W. Lat 7. 3. n

Monday Dec 12. 87. fine Weather & a light breeze from the W. A steering South & at 1. P. M. we Loured all the boats to Pratchs & at 7. A heavy rain squall & it was rainy all the latter Part.

Lat 7. 00. n Long

122. 26

W.



## Dark Lancer

Tuesday Dec. <sup>13<sup>th</sup></sup> 87. it commence moderate untill three P.M. & then it commence to rain & we had to mending sail the Wind at night was W.S.W. & steering S. With fine Weather but A Strong breeze from the S.S.E. heading S.W. Lat. 6.00.7. n. Long 121.00. W.

Wednesday Dec. <sup>14<sup>th</sup></sup> 87. fine Day the Wind moderate from the S.S. W. & heading W. & W. by S & I unbent the fore sail & for topsail & bent old ones & we have bin A mending sail ever sence we came out in good Weather & the Wind is baffling & Plenty of rain.

Lat 6.00.5. n. Long 124.23

Thursday Dec. <sup>15<sup>th</sup></sup> 87. A fine afternoon & we are A mending sail & other jobs & the Wind is S. & heading W.S.W. & a fine Day & we bent upper & our main top sail Lat 6.10. n. Long 125.29. W.

Friday Dec. <sup>16<sup>th</sup></sup> 87. A fine Day up till 5. P.M. & then A heavy rain Squall from the N.E. & A steering S by W. Cors S.S.W. & we began to mend sail & finish the spankers so & so.

Saturday Dec. <sup>17<sup>th</sup></sup> 87. it commenced to rain about 11. & never Stopped untill 6. P.M. but no Wind to Speake of & at 7. we Got a breeze from the S. S.W. heading W. & W by N. for Pirt lite Winds & cors Lat

Sunday Dec. <sup>18<sup>th</sup></sup> 87. the rain commence alone P.M. & never Stopped it rained all the forpirt the Wind S. heading W.S.W. & Last night rain Squalls. in the Latter Pirt fine

Monday. Dec. <sup>19<sup>th</sup></sup> 87. A fine day but lite Wind from the S.S.E. heading S.W. by W. but S.W. by S. is the cors & last night we had Plenty of rain & Wind Lat 128.11. 5. 39. n. Long 128.11. W

Tuesday. Dec. <sup>20<sup>th</sup></sup> 87. A fine Day & we have been A mending sail & the Wind S.S.E. heading S.W. & Still A fine breeze. Lat 5.00. n. Long 129.33. W.



## Bark Tancer

Wednesday Dec. 22. 87. fine Weather for the last two Days & we have been to Work on the Sails all the time & at night & Steering by the heading S. W. & we have been A braking out hole to see What we had & a strong breeze from the S. S. E. heading S. W. Lat 4. 37, n. Long. 132. 37. W.

Thursday. Dec. 23. 87. A fine Day & we have been A Stowing off the hole Ship Shape & all hands imployed at Diferent Jobs & A Steering S. W. the Wind. S. E. With all sail Set Lat 3. 16. n. Long 134. 37. W.

Friday Dec. 24. 87. fine Weather the Wind from the S. E. but moderate & a strong breeze at night & we are A Painting the iron Work A round the Ship Lat 1. 45. n. Long

Saturday. 25. Dec. 24. 87. fine Weather the Wind. S. E. but moderate & we are to Work on the Ship in the rigging & Pain the iron Work A S. W. by W. a fine Day Wind Light. Lat 1. 08. n. Long. 140. 01. W.

Sunday. Dec 25. 87. it commenced With fine Weather & we are still to Work on the Ship. the Wind S. E. A Steering. S. W by W. half W. & at 5. P. M. Saw A fine back & we are a Steering W. S. W. Lat 5. 0. n. Long 142. 37. W.

Monday Dec 26. 87. fine Weather the Wind S. E. A Steering W. S. W. & at 10. Saw A fin back & a fine breeze all the latter Part & the Wind about. E. by S. A Steering W by S. Lat 16. mil. n. Lon. 145. 56. W.

Tuesday Dec 27. 87. fine Weather the Wind frish from the E. & we A Steering W by S. all hands to Work on the Ship & boats Sails & still fine Weather A Steering W by S. Lat 20. n. Lon 148. 39. W.

Wednesday Dec. 28. at 12. noon we Set up the fly Jib Gumpier & som of the men to Work in the rigging & other Jobs A bout the Ship Lat 30. n. Lon 151. 34. W.



## Bark Lancer

Thursday, Dec. 27. fine Weather the Wind, E. S. E. & moderate  
A Steering, W. by S. half, S. all hands to  
Work & about the Ship & Lat 12. n. Lon 153. 43. W.

Friday Dec. 30. 87. A fine breeze from the E. Steering, W. by  
S. half, S. & at 3. P. M. Saw a school of black  
fish & the latter part the Wind fresh from the  
W. on the line Lat 0000. Lon 156. 55. W.

Saturday Dec. 31. 87. at 12. noon it commenced With a fine  
breeze from the East & Steering W. by S. &  
we are still to Work on the Ship & at 1.45. P. M.  
we saw Land Lat 20. S. Lon 160. 05. W.

New Years Day 188. it commence fine the Wind East  
A Steering W. by S. With all Well on board  
Thank God & this island was Jarvis island  
Lat 11. 00. S. Lon 163. 05. W.

Monday Jan. 1. 88. fine Weather the Wind Strong from  
East A Steering W. by S. & we are mending  
sail & boats & black smithing & Coopering all  
at the same time. Lat 21. S. Lon 165. 46. W.

Tuesday Jan. 2. 88. A fine Day the Wind moderate from  
the East A Steering W. three quarters, S.  
& at 5. Saw black fish & Loued but got men  
& we came on board & kept off our course a gain  
Lat 20. S. Lon 167. 47. W.

Wednesday Jan. 3. 88. fine Weather the Wind Still  
moderate from the E. A Steering W. by S.  
& we are still mending sail With a fair Wind  
A Steering W half, S. Lat 31. S. Lon 170. 09. W.

Thursday Jan. 4. 88. fine Weather the Wind about E by N.  
A Steering W. half, S. the Wind Veary from  
E by S. to E by N. but moderate & we are all  
employed at Different jobs. Lat 18. S.  
Lon 172. 32. W.



## Bark Lancer

Friday Jan. <sup>th</sup> 5. 88. fine Weather the Wind moderate from the East A Steering W. half S. & we are till A mending Sail With A fair Wind

Lat 9.34. S. Lon 174.45. W.

Saturday Jan. <sup>th</sup> 6. 88. we are. A having fine Weather the Wind lite from the E. A Steering W. half S. & the latter Part lite rain squalls Lat 6. S. Lon 176.55. W.

Sunday Jan. 8. 88. it commenced With fine Weather & at Work yesterday on the fore top Gallant sail & we saw land it was Bakers island.

Lat 00.00. Lon 179.11. W.

Tuesday Jan. <sup>th</sup> 10. 88. this is the Day we Cross the meriden which ort to have bin Monday but it is Tuesday. at 7. o'clock we set the main royale & for top sail A Steering W. by S. & at 6. P.M. we sent down the main sail to mend & we finish

Lat 00.00. Lon 178.44. E.

Wedns day. Jan. <sup>th</sup> 11. 88. fine Weather we sent the main sail down to mend & sent it up again at 6. A.M. & Wind E. S. E. but lite A Steering W. by S. & we have bin A painting the Ships Water & wais blue

Lat 00.1. N. Lon 177.22. E.

Thurs day Jan. <sup>th</sup> 12. 88. fine Weather & the Wind lite & suppling from the East. A Steering W. by S. & all the latter Part & came & lite Winds from the N. W. & at 11.30. we Loured for black fish & the second Got one. Lat 0.41. Lon 176.38. E.

Friday Jan. <sup>th</sup> 13. 88. commenced With lite Wind & came A heading S. W. by W. at night & we mended the mizzen top mast stay sail &

Lat 0.1.00 N. Lon 175.54. E.

Saturday Jan. <sup>th</sup> 14. 88. fine Day but lite Winds & in the first Part the Wind hauled to W. & to N. N. W. A Steering W. by S. & we saw black fish & of moderate breeze from the N. N. W. A Steering W. half S. Lat 25. S. Lon 174.16. E.



<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday Jan. 15. 88. fine Weather the Wind moderate  
 A Steering A Long by the Wind A heading  
 W. half S. & saw A island of nanoura  
 Lat 09. S. Lon 71. 44. E.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday Jan. 16. 88. fine Weather the Wind lite from the  
 n.n.e. A Steering W. by S. & moderate Weather  
 the Latter Part & we tiled out the Black fish  
 & other jobs. A bout the Ship. Lat 10. S. Lon. 169. 46.  
 7. 44.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Tues day, Jan 17. 88. fine Weather in the fore Part & at night  
 we had A rain Squall & a Shift of Wind the Wind  
 is S. S. W. & we a Steering W. & in the night came  
 & Squally With rain Lat 15. S. Lon 168. 44. W. 3

<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday Jan. 18. 88. it commenced squally Wind from  
 East to north & we have been A Setting up  
 rigging & rattling Down & Wind moderate  
 Lat 18. S. Lon 167. 56. W. 3.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Thers day, Jan. 19. 88. fine Day & we are A tarring Down  
 & at 6. A. M. A rain Squall & at day Light we saw  
 Pleasant is Land. we go som trade from  
 the Natives & White men the end.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday Jan. 20. 88. fine we Dun som Trading & This is  
 9 White men on Pleasant is Land & Gold bill  
 harras has been hair 45. years & at set  
 sail A Steering W. & lite Winds & rain  
 squalls & came Lat 15. S. Lon 166. 54. W. 3.

Saturday Jan. 21. 88. lite Winds & came A Steering W.  
 n. W. & we have been A Washing Ship &  
 other jobs & the Latter Part it rained hird  
 & we saw one Ship & we mended the fore sail  
 Lat 7. S. Lon 166. 4. W.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday. Jan. 22. 88. commenced With Cloudy Weather  
 & moderate A Steering n. by W. half W. & we  
 had som rain squalls. & A Steering over  
 all the Latter Part. Lat 45. n. Lon 166. 03. E.



## Bark Lancer

Monday Jan 23. 88. it commenced fine this Day but at night rain & Lite Winds from all Ports A heading n.n.e. & our nabor in Lite & the latter Port rain squalls. & we foured for black fish but we did not Git any. Lat. 11. n. Lon 166. 2. E.

Tuesday, Jan. 24. 88. moderate Weather. The Wind Veary lit from the n. W. at 7. P. M. & the latter Port rain squalls & cams

Wednesday, Jan. 25. 88. this Day begins With rain Squalls & Cams, A heading allways & at 7. P. M. A Steering n. W. fair Wind from the n.e. A Steering n. W. & A strong breeze.

Thursday, Jan 26. 88. it commence With A strong breeze from the n.e. & at 9.50. oclock we put the fog over the stern & at 12. noon she had Gon 17. Knots & at one. P. M. Saw Strongs is Land. Lat 4. 00. n. Lon 163. 4. E.

Friday, Jan 27. 88. we saw Strongs island in the fore Port & at 4. P. M. A heavy rain storm & A Steering W. by n. half n. & we are all at Work on Diferent Jobs about the Ship. Wind Lite the latter Port Lat 5.30. n. Lon 162. 03. E.

Saturday, Jan. 28. 88. the Day. commence fine but at night 6. oclock we had A tempest & W. knock us off & at 7. A. M. a Steering W by n. 2. n. & at 11. A. M. we Pased an is Land With A fine breeze & we Washed Ship to Day. Lat 6. 10. n. Lon. 160. 33. E.

Sunday Jan. 29. 88.

fine breeze from the n.e. A Steering W by n. half. n With all sail set & at 8. P. M. we Dropped Anchor in Conabar. Sen Sean & the Ships in Port hermen, Cape Pigeon & the Loutra & Lancer



Mon Jan 30. 88. & we are <sup>Dark Lancer</sup>  
 A braking out for to Stow Water  
 & we sent A. H. Casks for Water

Tues day. Jan 31. 88. it bin A rainy Day & we got off  
 three Cask of Weather & we broke out the  
 hole & Dun som Trading & so end. I let Cooper  
 out ins

the forth mate  
 Sept 444 Wednes  
 day for trading  
 Wednesday. Feb. 1. 88. & we had A all Days rain  
 & we got off one raft of Water & stowed it Down  
 & took up our second Anchor that we Dropped  
 last night & took our raft A Shore A Gain  
 & Mr Proser Stirled A off A trading & Capdize  
 & Lost all of his trade & one man in the Lucitra

Thurs day Feb. 2. 88. moderate Weather & at A. M. I sent  
 the boats after A raft of Water & at 4. P. M.  
 saw the **Andrew** hiks. A Laying off & on

Friday. Feb. 3. 88. A fine Day & we finished Gitting off  
 Water 182 b. L. S. & we got off two boats Loads  
 of Wood & Dried Corn sail

Saturday. Feb 4. 88. A Dark rainy Day the Wind. n. E.  
 & we stowed down one boat Load of Wood & at 6. P. M.  
 last night one man left the Ship to go on  
 bord the herman to see A friend & he is  
 not bin seen sence. at 7. P. M.

Sunday Feb. 5. 88. A fine Day the Wind lite from the n. E.  
 & we toused the sails to Dry.

Monday. Feb. 6. 88. A fine Weather the Wind. n. E. & we  
 got one boat Load of Wood & the Cape horn Begon  
 Went out to Day

Tuesday Feb. 7. 88. & we got under way & came out A bout 10. A. M.  
 A Steering from S. W. to W. up till 12. noon &  
 Lat 6. 40. n. Lon 158. 24. E.

Wednesday. Feb. 8. 88. f. rain squalls & calms. A Steering  
 by the Wind heading at n. W. by W.  
 & the latter Part A fine breeze & the herman  
 is all most out of sight. Lat 8. 45. n. Lon 164.  
 56. E.



## Bark Lancer

Thurs day <sup>th</sup> Feb. 9, fine Weather & a fine breeze  
Wind n.e. & Steering n.w. & the men imployed  
at Diferent jobs all Well & at 12. noon no sail  
in Sight. Lat 10.45. n. Lon 153.24. E.

Friday <sup>th</sup> Feb 10. 88. fine breeze from the n.e. & Steering  
n.w. half .w. & we are A mending the bow  
boat & other jobs & at 6. this morning we saw  
A sail & we had Plenty of rain & A Strong breeze  
Cape horn Piegen Lat 12.43. n. Lon 152.14. E

Saturday <sup>th</sup> Feb. 11. 88. it commence fine & at 2. A.M. we  
Sighted the Piegen bound to Siapan & we saw  
the Piegen up till one P.M. & then we run hir out  
of sight & Steering n.w. by n. half n. & n.n.w.  
Lat 13.43. n. Lon. 149.17. E

Sunday <sup>th</sup> Feb. 12. 88. A Strong breeze from the n.e.  
A Steering n.w. by w. half .w. making A  
bout 195. mils Per Day & Steering n.w. - half w.  
With all sail set Lat 19.20. n. Lon 146.50. E.

Monday <sup>th</sup> Feb 13. 88. fine Weather the Wind n.e. but moderate  
& at 2. A.M. we saw Land. it was Siapan & at 6. A.M.  
we fired our for sail & main sail & at Day  
light we saw the herman A going in & at 8. A.M. we  
Dropped Anchor & the Andrew hicks was in & the ohio  
& the Piegen came in at 10. A.M. & we Lay A back all night

Tuesday <sup>th</sup> Feb 14. 88. A fine Weather & we made some New  
Jib Sheets & Got off two boats Loads of Wood  
& other jobs. & the Piegen Left to Day.

Wednesday <sup>th</sup> Feb 15. 88. fine Weather the Wind .e. & we finished  
Gitting off Wood & som Coco nuts & som Work around  
the Ship

Thurs day <sup>th</sup> Feb 16. 88. A reving off New for top sail Braces  
& Got off som corn & som coco nuts & som Limes



Friday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 88. we have caught two of our run away men. one runaway in Sascension & the other in her in Sia Pan.. we caught them on board the Amma H. herman of San Francisco. This Morning, one came on board at 7. A. M. & the <sup>other</sup> about 9. A. M. Their names are. Chirles Mulling & Chirles Folley

Saturday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 88. at 3. in the morning called all hands to Git under way & at 4. we Got under way & came out bound to Guyana for men. us & the herman on

Sunday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 88. a fine Day. the Wind E. & A Strong breeze. & we Lay a back untill morning & Went in With a boat & they Wood not Get the Capt Land & so we had to Go Down to Whare the Ships Lay the Bounding billow & the Salucitra. us & the herman & at night we Lay off & on Guyan

Monday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 88. a fine Day & at this morning I came in to Land at 9. 30. I sent the boat in & at 11. 30. the Capt & Pilot came off & took the Ship in & we commence to Git ready for Sweet Potatoes. & the herman came in all so

Tuesday Feb. 21<sup>th</sup> 88. A Strong breeze & we Got off three boats of Potatoes & shipped 6. men & one man runaway While after Potatoes his name is Pirkes & we have three men in irons & in the run

Wednesday Feb. 22<sup>th</sup> 88. at 7. A. M. we Got unway & came out of Guyan. A Steering. n. The Wind East & A Strong breeze With all hand A board but one & he is A small Lout & I Let the men out of irons & Every thing is all right

Thursday Feb 23<sup>th</sup> 88. fine Weather the Wind moderate from the E. A Steering. n. & the Latter part moderate A Steering. n. half E. & we Dried som corn

Lat 15. 45. n. Lon 144 35. E.



## Bark Lancer

Friday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>. 88. fine Weather

The Wind Lite from the E.N.E. & the Steward  
Went Down in run & found five or six cans  
that had bin broken in to & the contence eaten  
up by Chirls Holley While in irons we let  
him out at Day Light & the latter Part of the Day  
fine up to 12. noon. Lat 19. 40. N. Lon 144. 48. E.

Saturday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>. fine Weather The Wind moderate from the E.  
& we have bin sitting the Starbord. bow boat  
ready for Touring & Putting up Part of the  
Crows nest. A Steering. N. & the latter Part  
moderate.

Sunday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>. 88. A Lite breeze from the S. & we broke out  
the Tops Chest & give the men some Clothing  
A Steering N. & the latter Part Lite Winds & came  
Lat 20. 15. N. Lon 144. 30. E.

Monday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>. 88. the first Part Lite Winds from the S.  
& S by W. A Steering N. half. E. & the latter Part  
Wind hauled to the N.W. & knock us off to E.N.E  
& then she broke to E. by N. Lat 20. 55. N. Lon 144. 07. E.

Tuesday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>. 88. fine Weather & we broke out & stowed down  
a cain with salt water & at 5. A.M. we tacked ship  
A heading W by N. & the latter Part heading N.W.  
& we put our pigs below Decks. & built a Pen for  
them Lat 21. 00. N. Lon 143. 49. E.

Wednesday Feb 29<sup>th</sup>. 88. A Strong breeze from the N.E. A  
heading N.N.W. under short sail & the latter  
heading N.W. the N.N.E. & all imployed at Difer  
ent Jobs Lat 23. 05. N. Lon 142. 59. E.

Thursday March 1. 88. A moderate breeze from the N.N.E.  
a heading N.W. & at night rain squalls & the  
Strong from the N.E. heading N.N.W. &  
at 11. A.M. we Pased Sanbasto & at 12. noon  
Lat 24. 41. N. Lon 141. 40. E.



# Bark Lancer

Friday, Mar. 2, 88, A Strong breeze, A heading, n. by e. we are under top sails. The Wind, E. by n. & the latter part we passed Culpher island & the Wind hauled to S.E. Lat 27. 10. n. Lon 141. 47. E.

Saturday, Mar. 3, 88, fine Weather, the Wind hauled south & we are A running Down A Past the Boineen islands A Steering, n. by W. & all hands imployed at different jobs & the Cooper has been three days A making A Crows nest & the Wind knock us off to n.n.E. & at 12. noon. Lat 28 55. n. Lon 141. 55. E.

Sunday, Mar. 4, 88, fine Day but rain last night & A Strong breeze & this afternoon moderate & at night wore ship heading W. n. W. & fired the main sail & the latter part fine A Steering n. W half n. The Wind, S. W. Lat 29. 00. n. Lon 141. 23. E.

Monday, Mar. 5, 88, A fine breeze from the S. W. A Steering n. W. half. n. & at night took in the main top Gallent sail & fly gib & for sail & for top sail & it blowed & rained hard last night & at 12. noon we hauled the William Baylies & she had seen nothing, & we are off black rock Lat 29. 56. n. Lon 140. 54. E.

Tuesday, Mar. 6, 88, A Strong breeze from the n. W. & we under short sail & at night wore ship heading W. by n. half n. & latter part spoke the baylies & Lat 30. 1.

Wednesday, Mar. 7, 88, A Strong breeze & squally from the n.n.W. A heading W. half n. & at night we & the baylies took in sail & a strong breeze the latter part & Daylight saw A merchant ship & the baylies Lat 29. 55. n. Lon 140. 32. E.

Thursday, Mar. 8, 88, Squally Weather A Cruising off black rock & at night we saw & we saw it at 5. o'clock & we wore ship heading n. W. by n. & we let Cooper out irons to Day for being Drunk & in sulking the Captain & the latter part light Wind & came & we saw the Baylies. Lat



## Bark Lancer

Friday, Mar. 9<sup>th</sup> 88. fine Day. Light Winds & calms. & we are all at Work. we sent Down the main royall yard & mendid the jaws & I mendid the Sail & we Picked A Stick of Wood & I sent up A Crowsnest & at night took in Sail & wore Ship heading N.W. by W. & at 3. A.M. made A Littel & the Wind hauled & we kept off n.n.e & n.e. & the baylies after us. & we Left black Rock Lat 30. 48. n. Lon. 141. 18. E.

Saturday, Mar. 10<sup>th</sup> 88. A Strong breeze A steering n.e. & n.e. half E. & n.e. by E. half E. & we just saw the baylies at Sun Down A Stern & at night the Wind haled & it commence to blow & at Day light we had main top Sail & for to mast stay sail & mizzen stay sail set & that is all & at 12. noon wore Ship heading W. by S.

Sunday, Mar. 11<sup>th</sup> 88. A moderate Gail & at 10 clock A blowing from the W. heading S.S.W. & at 7. P.M. we good Winged our main top Sail. A heading S by S.W. by W. & in the night it moderated & we made A Littel sail heading E.n.e. & at 12. noon. all sail set. Lat 32. 50. n. Lon 143. 30. E.

Monday, Mar. 12<sup>th</sup> 88. A fine Day but A heavey swell a running & A Lite breeze & at night A Dead Calm & in the morning Watch we got A breeze A steering n.e. & at 10. oclock A rain Squall & the Wind haled to the n. & at 12. noon fine.

Tuesday, Mar. 13<sup>th</sup> 88. Part of the Day fine, & at night heading n. half E. & the Wind haled A Littel & we are A Sailing A Long by the Wind heading n.n.e. & all hands to Work at Diferent Jobs.  
Lat 33. 45. n. Lon 144. 54. E

Wednesday, Mar. 14<sup>th</sup> 88. moderate Weather A steering n.e. & we saw Plenty finnbacks & at night came on to rain & to blow quite hard & at Day Light we were under four top sails & the Wind S.W. A steering n.e.  
Lat 35. 40. n. Lon. 147. 17. E



## Bark Lancer

Thursday, Mar 15. Dark Cloudy Weather the Wind haled  
this afternoon & at night. A heading .E. The Wind  
n.n.e. but moderate & at Day Light & Squally & we  
reefed for & main Top sails A Steering .n.e.

Friday, Mar. 16. <sup>th</sup> 88. A Strong breeze from the n.w. A  
Steering n.e. & at night Shook out the reefs  
& set the main top Gallant sail & still. A blow  
ing hard & rain all night untill Day Light  
& the Wind haled to .W. blowed fearfull & at 7. A.M.  
under Goose Wind main sail & we turned our  
boat & we shipped a sea that filled our Decks  
full of Water & I knock a hole in the bull  
Works to let the Water out. two men got hurt  
A Little

Saturday, <sup>th</sup> Mar 17. 88. A heavey Gale still & ragging from  
the W. n.w. heading W.S.W. & still under Goose  
Winds main top sail & two storm sails  
& at 11. last night it moderated & at Day Light we  
made A Little sail & kept off .E & n.e. With  
A Strong breeze & a heavey sea A running  
Lat 36.35. n. Lon 150.2. E.

Sunday Mar. 18. <sup>th</sup> 88. moderate Weather the Wind n.w. &  
at night .n.n.w. With all sail set & we sent  
down our main Top sail & mended it & sent  
it up A gain & to Day we mended the main top  
Gallant sail. With A fair Wind A Steering  
n.e. Wind .S. With the rain

Monday, Mar. 19. <sup>th</sup> 88. A Strong breeze from the .S. it haled  
from the n.w. to .S. Steering .n.e. & it blowed  
last night & rain hard & the ship Leake  
bad thair is ony three bunks in the ship  
that Goant Leake & that is the Capt & thir  
fork mate thaird are Dry. A Steering .n.e.

Tuesday, Mar. 20. <sup>th</sup> 88. A thick fog the Wind .S & S.W.  
A Steering n.e. & A running the Wind n.w.  
A Steering n.e. but blowing hard  
Lat 42.00. n. Lon 156.05. E.



## Bark Lancer

Wednesday Mar. 21, 88. Gail & are A running under two top sails A steering n.e. Wind. S.W. & the latter part snow & rain & A strong breeze & all hands to work at different jobs.

<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday Mar. 22, 88. A strong breeze from the n. S. W. & S. A steering n.e. by n. & this afternoon plenty of snow & rain & still A blowing heavy from the W. & snowing Lat 44.30. n. Lon 162.37. E.

<sup>th</sup>  
Friday Mar. 23, 88. Still A blowing from the W. & S. W. A steering n.e. by E. half n. & at night it moderated & we set the upper top sails & all the it commence to breeze on up till 12 P.M.

<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday Mar. 24, 88. & it kept on blowing until it came to A heavy gale from the W. & n.W. & to night the Wind n. heading E.N.E. & we set the top sails & shook out the Goss Wing & the latter part more moderate, but heavy snow squalls from the n.W. Lat 45.57. n. Lon 165.44. E.

<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday Mar. 25, 88. Still A blowing & A snowing from the n.W. heading n.e. & n.e. by n. A steering by the Wind & the latter part it moderated & we made sail A steering n.

<sup>th</sup>  
Monday Mar. 26, 88. in for part moderate & we made all sail & sent the main say sail A steering n. The Wind haled, S.W. & it haled back A gain & at Day like the Wind. S.W. & we commence to sit for ready for hog killing & killed & Dressed 10. up to 12. noon.

<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday Mar. 27, 88. in the afternoon we killed five & Dressed them & at night the Wind E. With rain & snow. A steering n. by E. & it came on to blow out fair. & we run her.

<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday Mar. 28, 88. & at 12. noon A little more moderate A steering n.n.e. Wind. W. & S.W. & we made som sail & the latter part it blowed & snowed from the W. & n.W. Lat 53.20. n. Lon 170.01. E.



## Bark Lancer

<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday Mar. 29. 88. at 12. noon it  
 commenced fine the Wind Lite from the W.  
 & n.W. heading n.n.E. & the Wind haled W.  
 & we Steered n. & at 12. last night we Entered the  
 Bearing Sea & to night a Dead calm & at night  
 Snow. The Wind Lite. Lat 54.00. n. Lon 170.46. E

<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday Mar. 30. 88. fine Day that is this afternoon. The Wind  
 Lite from the S. & steering n.by.E. & we broke out  
 between Decks & stowed Down a Gail & the latter  
 Part the Wind haled so Eastward. & steering by  
 the Wind heading n. by W. Lat 55.50. n. Lon 172.29. E.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday. Mar. 31. 88. moderate Weather this after  
 noon the Wind n.E. by E. heading n. by E.  
 A thick fog & a Lite breeze & steering by the  
 & heading n. by E. Lat 57.30. n. Lon 171.22. E.

Sunday April. 1. 88. A Dead Calm & a Light rain & our  
 horse is n.E. & a thick fog & no Wind

Monday. Apr. 2. 88. & Still a thick fog &  
 in the afternoon a Littel breeze from the E. n.  
 E. & a Littel rain heading n. by E. & the Wind  
 haled & we wore ship heading E. by S. the Wind  
 n.n.E.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday. Apr. 3. 88. A half a Gail from the n & n.n.E. &  
 heading E by S. & thick Weather With snow  
 & rain. the Wind is E.n.E. heading n.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday. Apr. 4. 88. it commenced With a half a Gail  
 we wore ship in the first Watch & heading  
 n. & the Wind knock us off to n.W. a Lite  
 breeze & a Littel snow. Lat 58.20. n. Lon 170.38. E.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday. Apr. 5. 88. n moderate Weather & a Lite breeze  
 & at 1. this afternoon we tacked ship heading  
 E by n. & the Wind haled & we headid E. S. E.  
 & we tacked ship heading n.n.W. With  
 a Strong breeze Lat 58.20. n. Lon 172.34. E.



## Bark Lancer

Friday, Apr. 6, 88. A fine afternoon With all sail set all hands imployed at Diferent jobs & at Day we got a breeze from the S.W. & steering N.E. by N. Lat 59.35. N. Lon 172.54. E.

Saturday, Apr. 7, 88. fine Day the Wind Lite from the W. & S. W. at 2. P. M. we came to the ice & I. Commence to Stand Watch & a Lite Wind the latter Part & came.

Sunday Apr. 8, 88. Lite Winds & came at night Lite breeze from the E.N.E. & a snowing & we are a Working through the ice but it is too thick. A Strong breeze we make no headway. Lat 60.0. N. Lon. 173. 28. E.

Monday, Apr. 9, 88. fine afternoon but cold & the ship all iced up & every thing froze up & we lay in the ice till morning & then run out of the ice Lat 59.30. N Lon 175. 18. E.

Tuesday Apr. 10, 88. fin Day the Wind Lite from the N.E. & at one. P. M. we got in to Clear Water & came all night & we got a breeze & went in to the eastward

Wednesday, Apr. 11, 88. moderate Weather & at 4. we saw ~~Sail~~ Sails & we run for them & we went on board the Mary & Susan & we took in sail & layed a round all night

Thursday Apr. 12, 88. a Strong breeze from the E.N.E. With snow & frozen. & this morning we made sail & bride the ice but could do nothing.

Friday Apr. 13, 88. thick Cloudy Weather With fine snow & at 6. P. M. fired the top sails & set her lay. & this morning we saw 7. sails beside ourselves in Lite



## Bark Lancer

Saturday Apr. 14. 88. A moderate afternoon The Wind  
 Lite from the E. & we are still in the ice &  
 Som in Clear Water we have bin A Lay  
 ing in the ice With the Sagoda but could not  
 get A bord. Wind, E.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday. Apr. 15. A blowy snoway Day. Wind N.E. & we are  
 Still in the ice. & The Wind haled to the  
 n.n.e. but A Strong breeze.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday. Apr. 16. 88. A Strong breeze from the n.n.e. & at 12.  
 noon we made a Little Sail & Went & Gamed the  
 Sagoda & we are still Working through the ice  
 Wind E.n.e.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday. Apr. 17. 88. A Dark misty Day & we saw 9 Ships  
 all A Working through the ice. & the Sagoda Saw  
 Som Killers the other Day

<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday. Apr. 18. 88. A thick foggy Day With snow & we  
 saw A Steamer this morning. & Last night  
 we saw one at 5. A.M. Kept off n.e. & at 12.  
 noon saw two Steamers. Lat 60.7. N. Lon. 176.11. W.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday. Apr. 19. 88. A fine Day Wind W. & we all are. A  
 runing off. to the n.e. & E. & Lite Winds & Cam

<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday. Apr. 20. 88. Lite Winds & Cam A heading in the  
 S. E. & A heavy Pack to the n.e. & Put up our  
 cutting falls & we beet to the East.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday. Apr 21. 88. we are A Looking for A Place  
 to take the ice & They are 17. vessels in site  
 to Day & two Steamers & the Wind E. S. E.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday. Apr. 22. 88. a foggy & cold With 20. sails  
 in site & we are still A Laying Around the  
 ice & the Wind still to the Eastward

<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday Apr. 23. 88. A Strong breeze from the E. & we are  
 A Waiting for A chance to Go in the ice & A  
 thick Snow Storm



## Bark Lancer

<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday Apr. 24. 88. we are at waiting  
Chances to go ahead but the ice is too  
thick yet. the Wind is East

<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday Apr. 25. 88. A fine Day the Wind Lite from  
The East. S. E. & Working in open Water

<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday Apr. 26. 88. A fine Day With Lite Winds &  
cams from the W. N. W. & Last night the Wind  
haled to the N. N. W. & foggy. & A Steamer Towed  
five this morning

<sup>th</sup>  
Friday Apr. 27. 88. Lite Winds & Snow & we saw som  
Killers. & we are still in the ice & sailing a  
round

Saturday Apr 28. 88. fine Day the Wind Lite from the  
N. N. W. & we are all trying to Git too the  
N. E. but wont let us

<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday. Apr. 29. 88. A fine Day & Strong breeze from  
m the N. N. W. & we run off to the S. E. &  
we are at Laying & beating about in a Clear Place  
& it is A blowing heavey from the N. N. E.

<sup>th</sup> Lat 60. 26. N. Lon 177. 53. W.  
Monday Apr. 30. 88. & still A blowing & the A beraham  
birker got A Whale yesterday afternoon & we  
took in our fore top sail Lat 60. 10. N. Lon. 177. 57. W.

Tuesday May. 1. 88. A Strong breeze from the N. N. E. & we  
are at trying to Git through the ice. & the  
Wind is still in the N.

<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday May. 2. 88. A Strong breeze from the N. N. E.  
& A. bout 10. Last night we took Mr Smith on  
board from the Steamer belvedere & then we  
stuck in the ice all night, Lat 60. 9. N. Lon. 178. 55. W.

<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday May 3. 88. A Strong breeze from the N. N. E.  
& at night it moderated & we had fine weather  
& at Day Light we made sail & run  
in to the ice



Friday May 4. 88 fine Day. The Wind haled to the n. W. we run through ice untill 4. A. M. & took in Sail & the latter Part all the Ships Went out of Site but one. Lat 60. 10. n. Lon 178. 0 5. W.

Saturday May 5. 88. moderate Day The Wind haled to the East but no Sails but belve See in Site & we are Still in & the Wind n.

Sunday May 6. 88. A Strong breeze from the n. & the Wind haled to the n. n. E. & we saw som Killers

Monday May 7. 88. A fine Day but A Strong breeze from the n. n. E. With a Littel Snow & we are all Alone the Went out of Site

Tuesday May 8. 88. A thick Cloudy Day The Wind n. E. & we run to the S. & S. E. in the latter Part the Wind haled to the S. S. W. & we Stirted to the n. E. in Comperey With the hunter & sea Breeze

Wednesday May 9. 88. A Lite Snow it falling thick & we are A Pulling & halen the Ship through the ice

Thursday May 10. 88. A Snowy Day The Wind. S. & S. S. W. & the Wind haled north & we Wore Ship & heading n. W.

Friday May 11. 88. A Dark Snowey Day & A Lite breeze The Wind haled n. n. E. & Snowey Weather but Lite

Saturday May 12. 88. & we Wore Ship heading n by W. Wind n. n. E. E. n. E. & we saw A Steamer in the ice

Sunday May 13. 88. we are A heaving Lite Winds & cams & Still in the ice & the Wind is S. & S. S. W. & we are stuck in the ice



# Dark Lancer

Monday May, 14. 88. A Strong breeze from the South & we are at Laying in the ice & Cant Go a head three of us & we saw a Whale last night in the ice & the hunters men burned him & set him at Spouting blood & he Went off

<sup>Th</sup>  
Tuesday, May, 15. 88. A Dark Cloudy foggy Day the Wind S.E. With A heavy swell & no Water in Site. all ice.

<sup>Th</sup>  
Wednesday, May, 16. 88. A Strong breeze from the n.n.e. & we took in sail & let her Lay in the ice & we still fast in the ice. & the Wind n.n.e. & we saw A nother sail

<sup>Th</sup>  
Thursday, May 17. 88. A Gail from the n.n.e. & saw som Grampoyss. & the Wind is Strong & the ice open A Littel & Shut up A Gain

<sup>Th</sup>  
Friday May, 18. 88. A Thick Snowy Day the Wind haled to the n.e. & the ice open A Littel & the belvedeer came up too us. & Stuck A Gain. & the Wind moderate A Littel

<sup>Th</sup>  
Saturday May, 19. 88. A mistey Snowey Day the n.e. & at night a heavy Swell in the ice but A Lite breeze & we are still in the ice us four. & made sail. & tried to Go but the ice Was too Thick & the Steamer is in Site on our Weather Seen

<sup>Th</sup>  
Sunday May 20. 88. moderate Weather this after noon the Wind from the E. & we four are in the ice & A Thick fog & the Wind n.e.

<sup>Th</sup>  
Monday May, 21. 88. A Thick fog all Day the Wind n.e. but Lite & saw som Grampoyss. & we are still in the ice the four of us

<sup>Th</sup>  
Tuesday May 22. 88. A Gail of Wind from the n.e. With snow & we are still Laying in the ice With no sail out. & it is still A blowing & Snowing & the Wind from e.n.e. to n.n.e. & we are heading to the Westward & we saw A sail this morning which makes 5.



<sup>th</sup> Bark Lancer

Wednesday May 23. 88. A Snowy Day & we are still A Laying in the ice With the hunter & Seebreeze & the Selve Deer & we are in A heavy sea in the ice she is A rolling A round veary bad & the Wind is E.N.E. & we heading S.W.

Thursday May 24. 88. in the afternoon it moderated but still A rolling in the ice. With all hands Well at Present & at 10. A.M. this we saw Land about 12 mils off bearing N.W. we set all sail out With no Success. Wind N.E.

Friday May 25. 88. A moderate breeze from the N.E. veering A little to the Eastward & at night 5 sails in site With the Steamer. all trying to Git through the Pack ice. in A Lead Cam off Cape Packer since. Lat 60.10. N. Lon 173.23. W. E.

Saturday May 26. 88. A fine Day the Wind Lite from the E. & we are all Laying in the ice. the Land is about 30. mils off bearing N.N.W. Cape Packer since. & at night A heading S.W. by S. Wind S by E. but Lite

Sunday May 27. 88. A Lead Cam A Laying in the ice & the Land A bout 20. mils off to the S.W. & N.W. & the latter part A little breeze from the N.E. & we made all sail. but we could not make head way. the Pouch is too thick

Monday May 28. 88. A Strong breeze from the N.E. & With it snow & we took in sail & let her Lay & Drift With the ice. A Long the Land to the S.W. & the latter part A thick fog

Tuesday May 29. 88. A thick foggy Snowy Day. the Wind E. & no Water in sight from mast head & it snowed & rain A little. Lat 59.45. N. Lon. 170.32. E.

Wednesday 30. 88. at 12. noon it Commence fine A Light breeze from the E. & the ice opnes A little & the sea breeze Got out of the Pack to day in Clear Water. Lat 59.36. N. Lon 170.25. E.



## Bark Lancer

Thursday, May 31. A moderate Day the Wind Lite from the n.e. & n. & the hunter & us are Still in the ice. & at heavey swell & running. & at night the ice opened & we made all sail & Com out through the thin ice & Left the hunter in this. Wind. n.

Friday, June 1. 88. at 12. noon A Light breeze from n.e. & n.w. & heading S. in A Lead & we got a out at 6. P.M. in Clear Water & then haled up, n.e. & A thick fog & Lite Winds & Cams from the n.w. & we saw the Land & the hunter

Saturday, June 2. 88. the day commenced With Lite Winds & Cams & thick fog & we are Working to the n.e. in the thin ice. & saw Killers & Divill fish & the hunter came out of the to Day & Sea breeze & the later Part moderate  
Lat 59.06. n. Lon. 172.30. E

Sunday, June 3. 88. the Day commenced at noon With a Strong breeze from the n.n.e. & heading E by n. & the other two ships the same & still A Strong breeze from n.n.e. heading E by n half n.  
Lat 58.38. n. Lon 175.38. E.

Monday, June 4. 88. at 12. noon the Day Commence more moderate the Wind from the n.n.e. & we heading E by n half n. & the two ships off our lee & at night fog & rain A Littel & the Wind hauled to the S.E. & at 4. this morning we Tacked Ship heading n.e. & n.n.e. A thick fog. Lat

Tuesday, June 5. 88. A thick fog & Lite Winds & Cams A heading n.n.e. & E by n. & the two vessels in sight & A Strong breeze & A thick fog. The Wind is A hailing to the back n.e. & at 12. noon A heading n.n.w.  
Lat 60.21. n. Lon 177.24. E.

Wednesday, June 6. 88. A Stormy Day the Wind n.n.e. With rain & at 4. P.M. we came up to ice & tack off a Gain us & the Sea breeze & the hunter came in sight at 6. A.M. & at night Ball Day A thick fog & we are heading to the n.e.



# Park Lancer

<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday June. 7. 88. Thick foggy Weather & at half 4 Gail  
at 4. P.M. made a Little sail heading n. by E.  
Wind E. n. E. & we are still beeting to the n. E. & we  
saw the hunter this morning & it is thick  
foggy Weather the Wind E. n. E. Lat. 60. 50. n. Lon. 177.  
23. E

<sup>th</sup>  
Friday June. 8. 88. it has bin a moderate after noon the  
fog cleared away but still a strong breeze  
from the n. n. E. & the latter part fine & we broke  
out water & trimmed ship with salt water  
Lat 61. 20. n. Lon. 178. 22. E.

<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday June. 9. 88. in the afternoon fine Weather & we are  
abeeting to Eastward with the hunter & sea breeze  
& at 10.30. Last night we saw Land four points  
on our Weather bow & it was Cape Navarin  
about 60. miles off. Lat 61. 30. n. Lon. 179. 29. W.

<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday June. 10. 88. The Day commence fine at 12. noon  
no fog no ice & we have all sail set & at 3. A  
strong breeze & a thick fog the Wind E.  
& after 2. A.M. fine Weather & at 10. saw four sail  
s. off Cape Navarin

<sup>th</sup>  
Monday June. 11. 88. fine Day the Wind moderate from the n. n. E.  
& n. n. W. & the four ships are laying off & on shore  
& at 6. P.M. the Capt & boat header went a ducking  
& they got 11. & we came up to ice gain & at 10. we  
run off a round it. the Wind n. W.

<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday June. 12. 88. at 12. noon it commence fine & we  
run off through some ice. us & two other ships  
a heading n. n. E. & n. E. Lat 63. 40. n. Lon 176. 21. W.

<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday June. 13. 88. we have some fine Weather the last three  
days & the Wind has knock us off from n. n. E.  
to E. n. E. & we have like Winds & are heading n. n. E.  
the Wind like from the S. E. & Plover bay rite a  
head & the two ships are in shore of us & a  
bearing n. n. E. about 25. miles off.



## Bark Lancer

Thursday June 14. 88. Lite Winds & calms at 12. noon & the Wind  
 lite from the S.E. heading n.n.e. & the Land 20. miles  
 off & we saw A Steamer & 7. other vessels of Plover  
 bay & we are in A calm & A Lite breeze from the  
 n. W. & at 6. P. M. we Got our Anchors of the bow  
 & we saw 13. vesales in site this morning off Plover  
 bay & som to Anchor & we Spoke the ocean one Whale

<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday June 15. 88. Lite Winds & Calms & the Natives say the  
 Whales ant Gon Gon bay yet we saw one Direct  
 fish & we are off indian Point With 21. sails in site  
 & had taken five or six Whales in all the Ships  
 leaving out the Steamers, Wind n.n.e.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday June 16. 88. we are in the fleet off indian Point  
 Plany of sails but no Whales. as yet for us &  
 we came to Anchor at one A. M. this morning  
 A Lite breeze from the n.e. saw nothing

<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday June 17. 88. A Lite breeze from the n.e. & our boats  
 Crusing all A round but saw nothing & I was  
 off A crusing. the Wind About S.W. & n.W.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday June 18. 88. A fine Day Wind Lite from the S. W.  
 & one Ship was A Whaling to Day & Got one & we have  
 not seen one as yet & we soaked Smoked Ship  
 to Day to Kill all the rats

<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday June 19. 88. A Strong breeze from the W. & n.W.  
 & most all the Ships Went on the other side of  
 the Point & Anchored A Gain & at 11. A.M. we Got  
 underway & Stud out to the S.E. in foggy Weather

<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday June 20. 88. it commenced With A thick fog. the  
 Wind S.S. W. & at 3. o'clock we Dropped anchor  
 A Gain & most of the ware in to A anchor  
 & at 11.30. saw A Whale & Every boddy Loured  
 but Got run

<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday June 21. 88. & we had A fine Day for Whaling  
 & we came Aboard at 5. P. M. & at 12. noon we Got  
 underway & came out, & we two Shipped two Natives



<sup>th</sup> Bark Lancer

Friday, June, 23<sup>rd</sup> 88. we ~~at~~ having fine Weather the Wind  
 lite from the W. & N.W. & we saw A Sivel fish  
 & Loured at 8. A.M. we kept off. n. A Steering  
 for St. Lairances bay. & we saw the What the  
 Ocean was A Chasing

<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday June, 24<sup>th</sup> 88. fine Weather. Lite Winds & Cam  
 A Steering. n. for St Lairances bay & at 6. we haled  
 hailed A back of South bluff & the Natives  
 came off to trade. & we saw four barks & two Schoo-  
 ners. & Plenty of ice

<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday June, 25<sup>th</sup> 88. fine Weather the Lite from the East. &  
 at night we are between north & South head  
 & we saw Plenty of ice & the vesels & Steamers all  
 turn back a Gain & we too at 8. A.M.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday, June, 26<sup>th</sup> 88. A moderate Day & at 8. we run off & spoke  
 the sails & we kept off S.W. by S. for Indian  
 Point & at 4. A.M. we saw two Whales & Loured  
 & never saw them afterwarde & it set in A  
 thick fog

<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday, June, 27<sup>th</sup> 88. A thick foggy Day the Wind. n. by E.  
 we had lite Winds & cam all Day & saw nothing  
 we are off Grate Is Land

<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday, June, 28<sup>th</sup> 88. Lite Winds & cam saw one sail  
 A Laying in A Cam off Grate Is Land & A  
 Lite breeze all night & at noon saw ice

<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday, June, 29<sup>th</sup> 88. foggy cam Weather A Steering. n.  
 & at night saw three sails off north head. Wind  
 Lite from the n. n. W. & at 9. A.M. we Loured 4.  
 boats & saw nothing. we are off East Cape.  
 & we Cam A board - at 3.45. P.M.

<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday, June, 30<sup>th</sup> 88. A smoky cam Day the Wind Lite from  
 n.W. & we came to north head at night & at 2.  
 this morning we saw Steamer. Wind Lite from  
 n & we wore Ship & headed off shore



## Bark Lancer

Saturday June. 30. 88. Lite Winds & Calms from the n. & saw  
3 or 4, Ships & one Schooner at night Lite Winds  
& a thick fog & a Dead Calm & I commence to Paint  
The boat Stays

Sunday July. 1. 88, a Dead Calm & a thick fog & we set up  
to the Dimeads all night With a strong breeze  
The latter part & we went over to East Cape & Dun  
Som Trading &

Monday, July. 2. 88. This Day commence fair. Calms & Hooley  
& we spoke Capt Cook With nothing & they had  
bin but few Whales seen at East Cape & the Dimeads  
& at night it came on to blow & we took in sail  
& layed a back

Tuesday, July. 3. 88. A Strong <sup>breeze</sup> from the n.n.w. & a thick fog  
between East Cape & Diomedes & we run off & saw  
a Spout & soured four boats & but saw nothing  
afterward

Wednesday July 4. 88. we Gamed Young Phoenix, one  
Whale. Wind S.S.E. & a strong breeze  
in the Straits & beeting up to East Cape

Thursday, July. 5. 88. A Strong breeze from the S.S.E. & we  
are beeting up to East Cape for Water  
at 7. A.M. we got under way to go to the Watering  
Place but the Wind left us & we anchored at  
Gain & we anchored last night us & the ocean  
& we soured for a Whale at 4. P.M. & it blowed  
so hard that we had to come aboard. A.

Friday, July. 6. 88. A Strong breeze from the S.S.E. & we  
already a raft to go after Water but it is  
foggy & thick & the rain Deer & Young Phoenix  
came in to make a lee last night & was a  
blowing hard & at 8. A.M. to Day we three boats  
but saw nothing & came aboard at Gain &  
went to braking out Coal & other jobs



## Bark Lancer

Saturday July. 7. braking out Coal. blowing  
hind from the S. E. & at night the Phoenix  
boats soured but got nothing & this rain & fog.

<sup>th</sup>Sunday July. 8. 88. it moderated a little & the Wind hauled  
to the S. Lite Winds & Strong breezes in the  
forenoon & the Natives at board & trading

<sup>th</sup>Monday July. 9. 88. & we took out Anchor & went to the Water  
ing Place & got off 85. birds in 4 hours & histed  
them on Deck. at 1. A. M. we run that Down &  
the rain Deer. Got off two rafts of Water & we three

<sup>th</sup>Tuesday June. 10. 88. A fine Day the Wind Lite from the n. W.  
we are at. Going to sit under way & go out about  
11. o'clock to night & at 8. A. M. we were at Diomedes  
& Gun som trading & Stud a Crost to east to  
East Cape.

<sup>th</sup>Wednesday July. 11. 88. A foggy Dirk Day & we are Trading  
With the Natives. at 2. P. M. we Stud a Crost  
to East Cape. Wind n. n. W. & we saw two Ships  
& a Schooner & we are in a Cam between East Cape  
& the Diomedes & we saw the Tom Pope & got  
400 BOXES of Potatos & three onuns & sent home 146.  
Pounds of Bone

<sup>th</sup>Thursday July. 12. 88. it is not A veary Good Day being cam  
& foggy & spoke the Thomas Pope & got our thing  
from her & at night Cam between East Cape  
& Diomedes With Lite Winds & Cam

<sup>th</sup>Friday July. 13. 88. foggy Weather & a Lite breeze from the  
n. W. heading n. n. E. & the corse is north & we  
had a strong breeze & a thick fog all night untill  
at 11. A. M. & we saw 5. Sails. we took in sail  
last night & layed a back

<sup>th</sup>Saturday July 14. 88. The fog lit up a little at 12. noon  
& we saw five sails & we are at Steering n. W. by n  
& it set in a thick fog & the Wind S. W.  
but Lite

Thomas  
Pope



## Bark Lancer

Sunday, July. 15. 88. A Dead Calm & Thick fog & we gained the fleet King & the Ohio & the fog lit up & after we were about 10. miles from Point hope & 15. Ships Laying hir awaiting for the Tom. Pope & at 5. P. M. we Dropped Anchor off Point hope.

Monday, July. 16. 88. at 8. A. M. we Got under way & came around the Lee side of Point hope & Dropped Anchor & Gained at 6. P. M. we Left the Coal minds & steering n by W. & the Wind headed us off & we Anchored in 10 & 11. fathom of Water at Point hope

Tuesday, July. 17. 88. Lite Winds & Calms & we are off Cape Lisborn. A trying to Sit in for coal & I Painted the Ship Starboard to Day & at 12. noon A thick fog & steering for the coal minds

Wednesday, July. 18. 88. Still A steering for the coal minds in A thick fog & we Dropped Anchor at 6. 30. & Got off one raft of Water & we Worked night & Day A getting Water & coal & we Lay in Sit fathoms of Water.

Thursday, July. 19. 88. moderate Weather thick but Lite Winds we finish Watering Ship & now we are A Coaling Ship & we Got off three boats today to Day one Was no Good & I hove it overboard & we Got one boat Load of Wood this morning & Got under way. A steering n by W.

Friday, July. 20. 88. A Strong breeze A steering n by W. & Shipped two Natives & at night blowed & rained & we took in sail A steering n quarter. W. With A thick fog & a strong breeze. we saw the Pack ice

Saturday, July. 21. 88. at 12. noon the fog lit up som & saw the Point Belcher & we run off & around that & came to Anchor under lee horse is Land at 6. P. M. in 8. fathom of Water & we A waiting to Sit A chance to go around Point



## Bark Lancer

Sunday, July. 22. 88. to day is clear of fog & plenty of ice off Cape Smith & we are at Laying her at Whaling for a chance to go to Point Barra. at 8. A. M. we got underway but the Wind died out & we had to Drop Anchor at Gain, & we Painted Ship

Monday, July. 23. 88. we are here to Anchor between Cape Smith & Lee horse is Land at Whaling for a chance to go to Point Barra. 14. of us in all & still foggy & thick & we got underway & Stud out to the ice

Tuesday, July. 24. 88. A rainy & foggy. the Wind hauled to the N. E. at about 8. A. M. we got underway in a rain & storm & it rained all Day & a thick fog & a lit breeze from the N. E. & E. N. E.

Wednesday, July. 25. 88. A continual rain Storm & a thick fog & we at trying to get Around Point Barra us & the John P. West & we Dropped Anchor of Cape Smith & this morning we got underway & run to Ward's Cape Smith & Dropped Anchor at Gain

Thursday, July. 26. 88. Still rain & thick fog Wind to day is from the W. & we Anchored about 20. miles from Point Barra & at 8. A. M. we got underway & set up to Point Barra. & Dropped Anchor at 1. P. M. & commence to Paint Ship

Friday, July. 27. 88. at noon fine Weather & we at Laying to Anchor With plenty of ice in sit at Point Barrae the Wind N. E. Dead at head & three Steamers went Around this morning. but no Whaling as yet & we are at finishing Painting.

Saturday, July. 28. 88. fine Weather the Wind strong from the N. E. at 8. A. M. we got underway & set up around the Point to Eastward & Dropped Anchor at Gain in 7. fathom of Water &

Sunday, July. 29. 88. fine Weather in the fore part at 6.30. we Loured for a Whale us & the Andrew Hicks but we neaver saw him after wards & we came at board



## Bank Lance

Monday, July, 30. 88. A Strong breeze from the E at 3. we Spoke the Fleet Wing & we Keel off & run in under Point out of the way of the ice & Dropped Anchor & Gain in 4. fathom of Water & it cam in fogey

Tuesday, July, 31. 88. A fogey Day The Wind n & n. by. E. at 5. A. M. the ice came on & fog & the Wind moderated so we had to Git out of that in A quick tim & we anchored under Cape Smith in 13. Fathom of Water. & the third mate & boat header cam off from Ducking With 34. Ducks

Wednesday August. 1. 88. A Strong breeze from the n. n. E. & it blowed to A half A sail of Wind from the n. to n. E. With A thick fog

Thursday Aug. 2. 88. Still A blowing hird from the n. E. & A thick fog. & at night the Wind Died out cam at 5. A. M. A Little breeze from the S. E. & (Got under w. we Anchor again

Friday August 3. after noon A. M. we to Anchor Friday Afternoon got under weigh and dropped around east of Point Barrow at 9 PM parted our Starboard cable dropped our Port anchor there were wind more parted and went off.

Three Ships and One Schooner got Stricked Saturday, Aug. 4. 88. begins with a strong Westerly wind still at anchor moderating a little latter on calm Dropped 3 Boats and picked the Star Anchor

Sunday August 5 This day begins with light Winds from S E and clear at 3 A M Marysua Sold at Auctions and crew landed on Point Barrow and put up tents we got underway and went around Point Barrow and dropped Anchor



## Bark Lancer

Monday August 6<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with moderate breeze from the N. S. W. Bk. at Anchor. at Point Barrow took old sail & 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Mollasses from Mary & Susan. at 8<sup>am</sup> put Mr Freeman aboard the cutter Bear and Mr Biggs came on Board as Boat header.

Tuesday

Shipper W<sup>m</sup> JacksonTuesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1888.

this day begins with light breeze from the S. E. by the wind on various heels, working to the Eastward, at 10<sup>am</sup> spoke the Bk Hunter at work on the Schr. Jane Gray repairing and trying to raise her up.

Wednesday Aug. 8<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with calm rainy weather, at 2<sup>am</sup> heaved up from N. S. W. at 9<sup>am</sup> kept of N. E. by under all sail the Atticks and N<sup>o</sup> 1 Bailey in sight later homed at 5<sup>pm</sup> the Schr. Hamilton came down and homed. of P<sup>l</sup> Tanager, at 7<sup>pm</sup> anchored

Thursday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1888.

this day begins with fresh breeze from N. S. W. at 2<sup>pm</sup> got underway and ran down to Cape Heald at 6<sup>pm</sup> dropped out calm anchored off 18 sail in sight.

Friday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with a light Easterly Wind at 7<sup>am</sup> got underway and worked to the Eastward through scattering Ice at 9<sup>pm</sup> anchored in sight of Harrisens Bay. running 7 sail anchored to the Westward.

Saturday Aug. 11. 1888.

this day begins with W. S. W. winds at 6<sup>pm</sup> got underway and worked down to the Eastward at 6<sup>pm</sup> dropped anchor the N<sup>o</sup> 1 Bailey, Helen Mar. Boundine Buller, Francis Palmer & Schooner Hamilton all anchored thick fog & calm.



## Remarks on Beard

Sunday Aug 12 1888

this day begins with light breeze from the N. steered N by W through the Ice until 2 pm kept off and saw several ships at 8 pm dropped anchor in 5 fathoms of water 12 Sail anchored here

Monday Aug. 13<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with light South West breeze thick & rainy at 8<sup>am</sup> raised the Sloop & Scho. Allen coming back from the Eastward at 8<sup>am</sup> kept under on board. a few minutes at 4 pm drew out and dropped anchor at 10 pm got under and steered to westward under Main-sail,

Tuesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with a light breeze from the N.E. steering W. at 7<sup>am</sup> took in light sails & Foresail at 12<sup>om</sup> dropped Anchor at Pt. Barrow at 7 pm wind hauled to S.W. went around and dropped both anchors in 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms Water & Blowing a gale. gave her 45 fathoms on both chains.

Wednesday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with strong breeze from N. at 10<sup>am</sup> calm at 11<sup>am</sup> breezed up from N.E. got up anchor and dropped around the Point.

Thursday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1888.

begins with light N.E. winds with thick foggy weather bk at anchor S of Pt Barrow. at 1<sup>pm</sup> the Capt. and officers of the American man-of-war Thetis came aboard and the Captains went on gunning. a little while

Friday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1888.

this day begins with calm foggy weather nearly all of the Fleet are anchored here hear. been in there to day gunning. got about 30 ducks.

Saturday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1888. 18<sup>th</sup> day.

this day begins with a fair breeze from the S.W. Bk lying at anchor S of Pt Barrow at 12<sup>30</sup> am got under weigh and went to the Eastward at 7<sup>pm</sup> raised the Brig Nettie coming to the N. side ship and worked to the N. several miles in night.



Bk. Lancer.

Sunday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1888

This day begins with strong W. & S.W. winds Bk. working to windward under all sail at 7 pm took on mainmast at 10 the Fly jib & Fly aback sail in sight working to windward.

Monday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1888

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. Bk. under Topmast & foresail working to the W. at 7<sup>am</sup> dropped anchor in 7 fathoms off water. Several sail in sight anchored at 11<sup>am</sup> got under weigh and worked up to Pt. Barrow dropped anchor at 19 pm.

Tuesday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1888

This day begins with a light air from S.W. Bk. at anchor 3 miles N.W. of Pt. Barrow employed in bending sails waiting for a breeze.

Wednesday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1888.

This day begins with a light N.E. breeze at 5<sup>am</sup> got under weigh and steered various courses to the S.W. at 10 pm wind hauled to the W. thick and foggy.

Thursday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1888.

This day begins with strong W. & S.W. winds Bk. beating up to windward under short sail at 2 pm set the courses at 5 pm set Fly jib & aback in sight and Ice not over 15 miles of shore.

Friday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1888

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Bk. beating to windward under every thing but Royal the Att. and Wanderer beating up too at 8 pm passed Pt. Belcher.

Saturday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1888.

This day begins with light W. & S.W. winds and snow squalls Bk. beating up to windward under all sail along the Pack of Ice. the Bk. Wanderer in sight employed in breaking out small stores.



## Remarks on Board Bk.

Sunday August 26 1888

this day begins with a strong breeze from the wind on both tacks stood in to the Ice at 8 am. at 2 pm and at 5 pm sounded 28 fathoms of Water. tacked ship heading S.E. at 8 pm raised Devil Fish tacked ship at 9:30 pm tacked heading S.W. two Sail in sight.

Monday August 27<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with strong S.W. breeze by under Main top galants and 4 courses on the P. tack. one Sail in sight sounded several times 25 fathoms on Sail.

Sgtt  
LeonTuesday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1888.

begins with fine breeze from the N.W. Bk. by the wind on both tacks steering various courses along the Ice. saw plenty of Walrus at 10 pm took in light Sails and and laid aback on the P. tack.

Sgtt 71-20<sup>N</sup>  
Leon 164-25<sup>N</sup>

Wednesday Aug 29.

this day begins with light breeze from the N.W. at 3 am started ship in through breaking Ice at 8 pm worked out along the Ice at 7:30 pm took in upper Fore topsail at 2:30 took in Foresail, jib and luffed to the wind on the Port tack at 3 pm took in Main topsail and kept off S.E.

Sgtt 71-15<sup>N</sup>  
Leon 165-23<sup>W</sup>Thursday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1888.

this day begins with a strong breeze from N.E. Bk. by the wind on the P. tack at 12:30 pm took in lower Fore topsail and hoisted the Boats at 1:30 am were ship and set Fore topsail at 2 am kept off N.W. at 11:30 luffed to the wind on the Port tack heading S.W. at 9:30 more ship.

Friday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1888

begins with a fine breeze from N.E. with thick fog. at 9 am cleared up and wind hauled to the N. made Sail and stood in to the Ice. 4 Sail in sight at 4:30 spoke the Bk. Remden

Sgtt  
Leon



# Langer of New Bedford

Saturday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1888.

this day begins light S.E. breeze Bk working to the Westward along the Ice at 6:30 the Bk. Runder lowered her Boat for a Bowhead but soon came on board saw him no more at 8<sup>30</sup> came in thick with snow at 11<sup>30</sup> jammed the Bk. Runder thick fog. no Obs.

Sunday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1888

this day begins light breeze from the S.E. with thick fog Bk laying aback on both tacks at 2.45<sup>am</sup> I raised Ice on our lee and before we could get around was in the Pack took in all sail and stuffed our Starboard anchors in 30 fathoms of ice and raising her head around and got up steam and hauled her out to the edge at 11<sup>am</sup> got out she pounded very hard on her quarters while lying on the edge of the pack at 9.30<sup>pm</sup> spoke the Bk. Runder at 1<sup>pm</sup> wind boile a little more but still thick fog. Bk working to windward. no Obs.

Monday Sept. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1888

this day begins light variable winds from the Westward Bk steering various courses through scattering Ice at 5<sup>pm</sup> hauled aback on the Port-tack heeled N.W. E. still continues thick fog. at 8<sup>pm</sup> lighted up and saw the Bk. Runder kept of S.S.E. through some scattering Ice and hauled aback on the S Tack. no Obs.

Tuesday Sept. 4<sup>th</sup> 1888.

this day begins with a light N.W. wind Bk laying aback on both Tacks at 5.30<sup>am</sup> kept of S.S.E. and then steered various courses along the Ice. at 5<sup>pm</sup> jammed the Bk. Odiza after supper the Captains of the Seabreeze & Runder came on board.

Sept. 10-53 N.

Long 168.09 West

Wednesday Sept. 5<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with light S.W. wind and foggy weather Bk by the wind on the Port-Tack at 12.30<sup>pm</sup> took ship and stood along the Ice at 2<sup>pm</sup> jammed the Seabreeze at 5<sup>pm</sup> kept of N. under main Royal at 9<sup>pm</sup> luffed to aback on the S Tack aback. no Obs.



## Remarks on board

Thursday Sept. 6<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with D. Strong breeze from W.N.W. bk by the wind on the Port tack under Square fore and whole main Top sail at 9 am raised the Bunt along below booby tacked ship at 11<sup>am</sup> the Brig lowered three boats at 2 pm went aboard at 7 pm raised a boat head breaching stern lowered 5 boats but with out success. whale going quick and being almost clear seabirds in sight.

no Obs.  
no Obs.

Friday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1888,

begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. bk lying around clock at daylight - beat to windward at 10<sup>am</sup> passed the Olga & Her tis heavy and thick at 7 pm hauled aback on the Stock

no Obs.

Saturday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1888.

begins with a good breeze from the N.W. bk lying aback on the Port tack, under Topsails at daylight were ship and stood on to the ice at 6 am kept of S.E. along the ice 5 Sail in sight all running along the Pack at 8 am set main royal at 6 pm hauled up S.E. and set the Main sail.

Leatt. 70-53 N.  
Leon. 168-22 W.

Sunday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with light breeze from the N.S.W. bk leaving aback in the Stock at 4 am steered S along the ice at 4.30<sup>am</sup> spoke the A. Hicks at 9 am spoke the Brig. at 7 pm spoke the J. H. Ouland & Sail in sight

Leatt. 69.50 N. out,  
Leon 168-28. West-

Monday Sept. 10<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with light N.E. breeze bk steering various courses to the Westward along the Pack under main royal, saw several Fendacks & Sail in sight.

Leatt.  
Leon.



Bk Langer.

Tuesday Sept 11 1888

this day begins with fine N.E. winds but by the wind on the S Tack at 8<sup>am</sup> the J Howland lowered for Whales at 9<sup>am</sup> we lowered five boats at about 10<sup>am</sup> the Schr Rosario struck the S. Hecks. Hunter Wm Barber & Bounding Bullen all. lowered at 5<sup>pm</sup> came on board at 9<sup>30</sup> hauled aboard on the S Tack Herald Island bearing W N W, about 25 miles distant.

Wednesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a, light breeze from N.E. with thick fog at 8<sup>pm</sup> lowered for a whale came on board at 1<sup>30</sup> pm the J. Howland took one today 8 more ships in sight all have been whaling during the day. Herald Island in sight about 15 miles distant at sunset took in light Sails

no Obs

Thursday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with strong N.E. breeze at daylight lowered for whales at about 7<sup>pm</sup> the S Boat went alongside of one but did not get fast. at 2<sup>pm</sup> came on board at 4<sup>30</sup> lowered again came on board at 7<sup>pm</sup> blowing hard. 6 vessels took whales today. Second in sight.

no Obs

Friday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with a gale from the N.E. Bk under lower Topails at 6<sup>30</sup> lowered 4 boats at about 9<sup>am</sup> the S Boat went on a whale but she was deep and he struck him in his head and Trip seen drove came on board at 5<sup>pm</sup> lowered again but without success came on board at 9<sup>30</sup>

Saturday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a strong gale the working to windward at 8<sup>am</sup> lowered for a whale the Seabreeze took mention and drove him off came on board at 11<sup>am</sup> at 11<sup>30</sup> lowered again came on board at 2<sup>30</sup> pm at 7<sup>pm</sup> lowered again the Oliza Bounding Bullen & J Howland took whales today. Herald Island about 31 miles.

No Obs

" "



# Remarks on Board

Sunday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. at 6<sup>30</sup> lowered the Boats at 11<sup>30</sup> came on board at 12 lowered at 3 pm came on board at 3<sup>45</sup> pm lowered came on board at 8<sup>30</sup>. several ships took whales today Herald Island bears N. by N. by compass distant about 20 miles. on Obs

## Monday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a calm at 7<sup>am</sup> light air from N.W. at 8<sup>am</sup> lowered the boats at 10<sup>am</sup> came on board at 11<sup>30</sup> lowered again at about 3 pm the S Boat struck duck him alongside and began cutting finished cutting and threw his body over side at 9 pm burst 3 starting lines steering S.W. by S through very thick ice.

## Tuesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with a light N.W. air Bk. making N.E. at 3 pm lowered 3 Boats but soon came on board as it was calm on 1 whale going quick to windward at 7 pm breezed up steered N.W. by E. Herald Island distant about 20 miles N.W. by S.

## Wednesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

this day begins with a gale of wind from N.W. Bk. working to windward under lower topsails at 5 pm and moderated a little set upper Main topsail & jib the Bk. Eliza took a whale several sail in sight

## Thursday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. cruising for oil around Herald Island at 8 pm raised a whale and down to the ice lowered 4 Boats the 2<sup>nd</sup> Boat struck and took him along side and cut him in

## Friday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

cruising for oil off H. Island at about 11 the S. B. struck one at about 1 pm the S. Boat struck cut in the first one and at about 7 pm took the other one along side and took his head and part of his body finished at 9<sup>30</sup> pm and set the watches



B<sup>k</sup> Lancer.Saturday Sept-22<sup>nd</sup> 1888

this day begins with calms and light air from the S. employed in clearing up decks and looking at 8 pm lowered 3 boats came on board at 2<sup>30</sup> pm at 3 pm lowered 3 boats the BB went just out of dart but there was no wind 4 ships took whales to day

Sunday Sept-23<sup>rd</sup> 1888

this day begins with a light breeze from S.E. bk cruising around through scattering ice at 6 pm lowered for whale at 10 am the Rember struck at 10<sup>30</sup> came on board at 12<sup>30</sup> pm lowered cage on board at 4<sup>30</sup> after supper raised a whale lowered and the BB struck

Monday Sept-24<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with a light S.E. breeze bk working to the windward at 1<sup>30</sup> pm lowered the boats for a whale the BB cut the struts at about 4 pm took his head and part of his body and let him go at 9 pm Maro & H.<sup>o</sup> Bartus took one each to day

Tuesday Sept-25<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with light S.E. breeze working to windward at 8 pm lowered for a broad young quack to windward came on board at 2 pm at 3<sup>30</sup> lowered and came on board at 7 pm the Brig took one to day at 8 pm made sail and are working to the Southward.

Wednesday Sept-26<sup>th</sup> 1888Wednesday Sept-26<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with a strong S.E. gale wind bk under topgallant sail and courses working out to the S.E. at 3 pm spoke the Seabreeze & John Power they had tried to get out but there was no way out there are 14 sail and all trying to find a passage out to the Southward.

Thursday Sept-27<sup>th</sup> 1888.



## Remarks on Beard

Wednesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with light variable winds from the E. to S.E. the making along the Ice trying to find a place to get through to the South the Loucretia went out of sight to the Southward through the Ice at 2 pm ran down to the A Hicks and held a regular consultation laid aback.

Thursday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1888

this day begins with light S.E. winds at 1:30 am the wind hauled ~~W~~ at daylight came in foggy at 6 am heard a ship firing guns of our lee Beam probably the Oliza at 9 am Capt. went on board Bk Oliza they saw lights during the night supposed to be the Loucretia at 3:30 pm left off to take the Ice in hopes to get out to the Southward the Oliza Andrew Hicks, Mass, Ocean Runner W<sup>m</sup> Baileys Ohio 2<sup>nd</sup> Brig Hidalgo & Schrs. Rosairis left the Hunter Sea breeze & John P. went out in the hole got an observation this afternoon at 11 pm did not catch Ice making fast around the ship.

Saturday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with light N.E. breeze the fast prize in the Ice all hands trying to get out of the Ice at 10 am Ice broke up a little made all sail and tried to work through the Ice at 4 pm all the ships in the Pack at sunset the Ocean Runner passed by us we worked until 9<sup>15</sup> trying to get out then clewed up every thing and let her lay.

Sunday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. at 4 am called all hands and hauled her out of a cake of Ice made sail and began to work out of the Ice. at 8 am the Ocean Runner set her flag for clear water. at 9 am we saw clear water ahead got out into it. at 10 am at 11<sup>30</sup> raised Bowerhead lowered but he was going quick to windward at 12<sup>30</sup> came on board and began to work along the Ice and waiting to see the other ships out all right. at 8 pm the Oliza came out she being the ~~only~~ last to come out all are working to windward thus ends Sept.



R<sup>h</sup> Lancer.

Monday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1888.

begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. bk working to windward on both tacks employed in stowing down, bolting and making more room for oil in the blubber room at 2<sup>30</sup> lowered 2 boats for a bowhead but saw him no more. 13 sail in sight.

Tuesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1888.

this day begins with a light S.E. breeze at 2<sup>30</sup> the wind hauled N.W. and breezed up strong took up 13 sail and masts and laid aback. at 8<sup>30</sup> kept off S.E. commenced hauling at sunset - luffed to the wind on the Port tack 13 sail in sight the Schr kept off

Sgtt.  
Son.

Wednesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1888.

this day begins with fine Northwly breeze at 8<sup>30</sup> kept off S.E. then steered various courses to the E. wind all hands employed in hauling & stowing down at 11 am breezed up strong at 3 pm took in all but lower topsail at 7<sup>30</sup> took in fore topsail several sail in sight the Hunts & Seabreeze kept off to day.

Sgtt.  
Son.

Thursday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a gale of wind from the N. bk by the wind on the Port tack under lower main topsail at 7 pm our ship sounded several times during the day got about 26428 fathoms saw one sail this morning been snowing all day.

Sgtt.  
Son.

Friday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1888.

begins with a gale of wind from the N. bk under lower main topsail on the S. tack at 1<sup>30</sup> pm our ship sounded several times during the day got about 28 fathoms of water saw one sail running off at 9 am set fore staysail

no Obs.  
no Obs.



# Remarks Board.

## Saturday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a gale from the NW by the wind on the port tack heading NE by N. under lower main topsail at 2 am rounded end got 28 fathoms water at 6<sup>30</sup> kept off S. by C. set - topsails & fore sail at 1<sup>30</sup> set main topgallant sail at 7 pm luffed to on the S tack under lower topsails.

## Sunday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a fine breeze from the N with cloudy begin weather at 8 am kept off S. at 7 am raised land one pt. on our S. bow at 12 am began to hail at 8.30<sup>am</sup> wind hauled out S. cooled down and began to work to the S. Dist. approx. 14 miles distant.

## Monday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

begins with strong S winds bk working. Sails through the straits at 6 am took in light sails at 8 am took in all S. lower topsails and began to hail finished at 6 pm at 8<sup>30</sup> pm wind hauled out NW, wore ship and steered S.W. by S until 8 pm luffed to on the S. tack.

## ~~Tuesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1888~~

begins with a strong breeze from the N steering by the wind on the S tack at 10 am passed by Indian point rendered to Marcus bay at dusk and most calm took in fore boats and kept off S.

## ~~Wednesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1888~~

begins with a light breeze from the N. bk steering S. by C. under all sail under cables and steered Anchored



B<sup>k</sup> LancerTuesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a light N. breeze steering S by E employed in  
 steering down Oil at 3 pm made all sail at 6 pm took in light-  
 Sail at 8:30 luffed to on the S tack under lower Topsails, land about  
 75 miles distant

Wednesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a strong N. breeze at 9 am stood in under Linton  
 point and ran down to Marcus bay died out calm took in lower  
 Boats one came along side at sunset half of S.

Thursday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a fine breeze from N by E to N by steering S by E  
 under close & stowed anchors, St. Lawrence Island in sight

Friday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with light variable winds steering S by E, under all sail  
 run down got 37 x 33 fathoms of Water employed in breaking out  
 and running jobs

no Ods.  
no Ols.Saturday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1888.

begins with a light breeze from the N. and hauling  
 to S by E at daylight saw the Island of St. Mathews bearing  
 S S. W. distant about 75 miles one steamer on our weather beam  
 at 9 am came in thick and foggy S by E by the wind on the  
 P. tack at 2 pm took in light sails at 5 pm took in lower  
 Foretopsail at 7 pm took in all but lower topsail & Jib.

~~-----~~14<sup>th</sup>Sunday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a strong breeze from the E by N.  
 B<sup>k</sup> steering S by E under Lower Topsails  
 at 6:30 set upper Topsails & Foresail land on our  
 Weather Beam

no Ods



## Remarks on board

Monday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1888.

begins with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. by the wind on the Port tack under Main Topail lower Fore Topail & Foresail at 2 pm took in upper Main topail at 6<sup>30</sup> Foresail and Main topmast staysail

Lat 58.01 N.  
Lon.

Tuesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. by the wind on the Port tack under lower Topails and storm staysails at 2 pm set Foresail & main topmast staysail

Lat 57-16 N.

Lon 77-08 W.

Wednesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. steering S.E. by S. under Topails courses and Gaff Top at 1.30 pm a vessel passed us steering a little more off.

Lat  
Lon.

Thursday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1888.

begins with a strong breeze from the E by N. by under Topails & courses steering S.E. by S. at 1 pm wind hauled to S.E. took in all but lower Topail at 2.30 pm took in Fore Topail at 9 am cleared up made Sea and set on our lee bow at 5 pm wind hauled back set main Regal at 7 pm took in all but topails and Foresail at 9 pm and hauled N.E.

Lat  
Lon

Friday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a light gale from the N.W. by steering S.E. under Topails and Foresail at 2.30 pm took in upper Fore Topail at daylight raised the Island of Amath ga. 2 hours forward of our weather beam also three sails set main top all entered at 10 am set main Regal.



B<sup>b</sup> Lancer.Saturday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a fine breeze from the NW steering S. by E.  
under Main Breeze employed various jobs and crew must-  
took in cutting stye washed took one Sail in sight

Leath-  
Len.

Sunday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1888

begins with light breeze from NW steering S. by E. under all  
Sail at 8 pm kept her O.S.E

Leath 47.34 N  
Len 160.50 W.

Monday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1888.

begins with a fine breeze from the NW, latter variable  
by the wind on Stock heading about E by S. under all Sail  
employed in scraping bone. several Timberheads in sight.

Leath 44.65  
Len 164.50.

Tuesday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1888.

begins with a light breeze from S. the steering E by S. S.  
under all Sail, employed in scraping bone finished at 4 pm

Wednesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1888.

begins with a light breeze from the S.W. the steering E.  
by S. at 4 pm died out calm and foggy at 11 pm breezed  
up from S.W. the by the wind on Stock

no Obs  
no Obs

Thursday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1888.

begins with light breeze from the S.W. at 13<sup>00</sup> am  
wind howled. S. set Main topgallent sail at 3 am wind S. by  
steering E ½ N. thick & rainy.

no Obs

Friday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1888.

begins with light breeze from NW steering E ½ N. under  
all Sail thick and rainy



# Remarks on board

Saturday Oct-27<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with light breeze from the N steering E by S under all sail foggy and rainy weather

no Obs

" "

Sunday Oct-28<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with light breeze from the N by steering E by S. under Main Royal at 12<sup>am</sup> tack in Main Royal and luffed up E by N. N.

Leath 40.20 N.

Leath 147-10 W.

Monday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with light breeze from the N. by steering E. N. E. under all sail employed in washing Bore.

Leath. 40.00 N.

Leath. 145-32 W.

Tuesday Oct-30<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a light variable wind from N to W. by steering E. N. E. under all sail at 3<sup>pm</sup> finished washing Bore

Leath 39.40 N.

Leath. 142.35 W.

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup> 1888

begins with a light breeze from the W. N. W. by steering E. N. E. under Main Royal.



Bk Loances of New Bedford.

Thursday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1888.

begins with a light breeze from the N bk steering E.N.E. under Main royal at such between decks.

Salt.  
Lon.

Friday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1888

begins with light variable winds Bk steering E.N.E. at 11<sup>am</sup> breezed up strong from the N. took in all light sails. and after fore top sail at 1<sup>30</sup> pm set - after Top sail at 3<sup>pm</sup> set - Fly bit

Salt.  
Lon.

Saturday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1888

begins with a strong breeze from the N bk steering E.N.E. under Top sail and courses at 8<sup>30</sup> am passed a ship by the wind in the S took

Salt, 39-89  
Lon. 131-14

Sunday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with a strong breeze from the N. steering E.N.E. at 4 pm kept off to port at 7 pm took in Top sails at 11 pm Main sail,

Salt, 39-04  
Lon.

Monday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with strong N.W. winds bk under lower Top sails at 7 pm kept off by N. at 8<sup>30</sup> raised - put Area kept off E. at 1<sup>30</sup> commenced to bungle Base finished at 5<sup>30</sup> 90 bangles got anchors of the low and at 11<sup>pm</sup> were ship P.E. Reio light bearing by S. that took about 10 miles

Tuesday Nov.

Tuesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1888

begins with light N.W. breezes at 3<sup>15</sup> kept off E.S.E. for San Francisco. at 4<sup>30</sup> dropped Anchored at  
thus ends a very pleasant voyage.

G. W. J. m. l. s.











## Remarks On Board Bark Lancer

Monday Dec. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1888

This Day the Bark Lancer Under Command of Capt Blossom left the Port of San Francisco on a Whaling Voyage to the Arctic Ocean Starting from Port at 10<sup>am</sup> With a tug Boat at 11<sup>am</sup> the Flag left with a light Breeze from the East the Bark Steaming S.W. at Sunset left the Land Bearing E.N.E. and so Ends.

No Obs.

Tuesday Dec. 4<sup>th</sup>.

This Day Begins With a Light Breeze from the East the Bark Being Under all Sail Steaming S.W. Employed Getting Boats Ready for Whaling and several other Duties Saw One Bark Steaming to the N.E. Started 4 bbls. Beef and so Ends this Day.

Lat  
LongWednesday Dec. 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With a light Breeze from the W. the Bark Steaming S.E. by E. Employed Overhauling Cutting Gear and several other Duties Saw several Fin Backs Started One bbl. Molasses so Ends

Lat  
Long



## Remarks. On Board. Bark Lancer

Thursday Dec. 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With a light Breeze from the N.W. the Bark. Under all Sail the Course. Being S.E. by S. Employed. Breaking Out Between Decks. Saw Five Bats. and Started One. Cask of Bread of 342 Gall. So Ends.

Lat  
Long

Friday Dec. 7.

This Day begins With a light Breeze from the N.W. the Bark. Being Under all Sail Steering S.E. by E. Employed. Putting Out Cruising And. Other Duties Saw Some Porpoises and So Ends the Day

Lat. 33° 20' N  
Long. 122° 27' W

Saturday Dec. 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins With the Wind light from the N.N.W. the Bark. Being Under all Sail the Course. Being S.E. by E. Started 5 bbls. of Pork and two Casks of Water 334 Gallons Each. and So Ends the day

Lat 32° 10' N  
Long 121° 25' W



## Remarks On Board Bark. Lancer

Sunday Dec. 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day With a moderate Breeze.  
From the N.N.W. the Bark. Under full  
Sail Steering S.E. by E. Saw several  
Humpbacks, and. To  
Ends this Day

Lat 31° 14' N  
Long 120° 26' W

Monday Dec. 10

This Day begins With a moderate  
Breeze from the North the Course. Being  
S.E. by E. Took in the Waste Boat for  
Repairs at One P.m. sighted the Island  
of Gaudaloupe 20 miles distant Bearing  
S.E. by E. Employed at Ships Duty To Ends.

Lat 29° 34' N  
Long 118° 54' W

Tuesday Dec. 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins With light-Buffling  
Winds from the N. and E. the Course being  
S.E. by S. at 7 a.m. Put Out Waste Boat  
Employed through the Day Overhauling Rigging  
To Ends. the Day

Lat  
Long



## Remarks On Board Bark Lancer

Wednesday Dec. 12.

This Day begins With light Baffling  
Winds from the N.E. to N.W. The Course  
being S.E. by E. Employed Overhauling  
Lift and Foot Loops, and other jobs  
and so Ends the Day

Lat  
Long

Thursday Dec. 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With the Wind Settled  
in the N.W. and the Barque Course.  
being S.E. by E. till One. o'clock then  
changed. It to S.E. Saw Several  
Hump Backs, and One Sawed Fish  
Employed at Work in the Rigging  
and Repaired Sparker. So Ends the Day

Lat 25° 10' N.  
Long 115° 24' W.

Friday Dec. 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins With a moderate Breeze  
from the N. The Barques Course being S by E  
Saw Several Fin Backs Employed at all  
Ships duty Broke Out Coffee, Rice  
Beans, Vinegar and so Ends the Day

Lat 23° 04' N.  
Long 113° 38' W.



Remarks On Board Bark. Lancer  
Saturday  
Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Moderate Breeze  
from the N.W.E. the Barge. Under all.  
Sail Steering S by E. Employed in the  
Rigging and Broke Out Water Saw  
Some Fin Backs, and So Ends the Day

Lat 20° 48' N.  
Lon. 113° 25' W.

Sunday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins With a light Baffling  
Winds from N.E. the Bark Under all  
Sail the course being S. by E. Saw  
One Sail going into the S.W. it  
Being Sunday No Work. Going On.  
So Ends the Day

Lat. 18° 18' N.  
Lon 113° 25' W.

Monday Dec. 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins With light Baffling  
Winds from the N.E. the course being  
S by E. the Barge. Being Under all. Sail  
Employed at Ship's Duty Nothing being  
in Sight and So Ends the Day

Lat 16° 35' N.  
Lon. 113° 20' W.

Tuesday Dec. 18<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a light Baffling  
Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Under  
all. Sail Steering S.E. Bent Lower Fore  
Top. Sail. and Repaired Old Jib Saw  
Some Porpoises and So Ends the Day

Lat 14° 36' N.  
Lon. 112° 52' W.



Remarks On Board Bark Lancer  
Wednesday  
Dec. 19

This Day begins a light Baffling  
Breeze from the East with Rain  
Squalls, the Bark by the Wind  
Heading to the South Employed  
at Ship's Duty Bent the Ab. for  
Saw Some Porpoise and So Ends  
The Day

Lat  
Lon.

Thursday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a strong  
Breeze from the East the Bark by the  
Wind heading S. E. at 12<sup>th</sup> took  
in Fore. deffant Sail and Main  
Deffant & Stay Sail Saw Black Fish  
and Porpoise's and caught two, Employed  
at Ship's Duty and So Ends the Day

Lat 10° 38' N.  
Lon 112° 07' W

Friday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins with a strong Breeze  
from the East the Bark by the Wind  
heading to the S. E. Under top Sails  
at 8<sup>th</sup> took in Upper Fore top Sail  
Saw Some Porpoise's, and Employed  
at Ship's Duty and So Ends the Day

Lat 8° 33' N.  
Lon 111° 42' W



## Remarks On Board. Bark Lancer

Saturday Dec. 22<sup>d</sup>

This day Begins With a light Breeze from the East With Squalls of Rain Saw Black. Fish and Porpoises Broke Out Water, two men Sick One By the Name of Peter. Hekey and the other Frank Tyler. Employed at Ship's Duty and So Ends the day

No Obs.

Sunday Dec 23<sup>d</sup>

This day begins With a light Baffling Breeze from the East With Heavy Showers of Rain. at 3<sup>pm</sup> Wind Hauled to the South and Very light More. Ship Heading to the East. and So Ends,

No Obs.

Monday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With Baffling Winds from the E & the S.W. With Rain the Bark Working to the S.E. saw Nothing Started 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  bbl. Beef So Ends.

No Obs.

Tuesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With light Baffling Breeze from the East to S.E. the Bark Under Top Sails On the Port tack heading to the Land S.W. Employed at Ship's Duty and So Ends. The Day

Lat. 4.13. N.  
Long 108.57. W.



## Remarks. On Board. Bark Leanne

Wednesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Light  
Buffling Breeze from the S.E. the Bark  
On the Port tack heading  
to the South Employed. Working  
in the Fore Rigging and other  
Duties and So Ends the Day

Lat  
Long

Thursday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a light  
Breeze from the S.E. the Bark  
On the Port tack under all sail  
heading to the S.E. off Saw some  
Fin Backs and Chertles, hands  
Employed at Ships duty and So Ends

Lat 1° 27' N.  
Long 110° 27' W.

Friday Dec. 28<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a light Buffling  
Breeze from the South With Squalls of  
Rain the Bark under all sail Working  
to the Windward crew at Work at  
Ships Duty and So Ends the Day

Lat. 1° 31' N.  
Long 109° 42' W.



Remarks On Board Bark Lancer  
Saturday Dec. 29<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a Breeze  
from the N.W. the Bark Altering  
E. S. E. it Raining Hard all  
Day Employed. at Ship's Duty  
Started Cape. Vol. Pork at 6 Jam  
the Wind Moderated to a calm  
to End the Day

No Obs.

Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With a light  
Baffling Breeze from the South  
the Bark Under all Sail Working  
to the Windward. Saw Black Fish  
Porpoises and Fin Backs to Cores.  
the Day

Lat. 0° 50' <sup>miles</sup> N.  
Long 110° 44' W

Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

This day Begins With a moderate  
Breeze from the S. E. the Bark Under  
all Sail on the Port tack.  
Heading to the S. S. W. This Day  
Put the Steward, Cook and Boy  
in the Forecastle. Cause Filth  
and Stealing. and Lack of Enrolage.  
And took three men from the  
Forecastle and Put in their Places.  
Saw some Porpoises and Black Fish  
and to End the day Started to

Lat. 00° 18' N.  
Lon. 111° 18' W



Remarks On Board Bark Lancer  
Tuesday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1889.

This day begins With a  
Moderate Breeze from the S.E.  
With Squalls of Rain the  
Bark On the Port tack  
heading to the S.E. Employed  
at Ship's Duty and S. Ends  
The First day of the New year.  
Started one keg Butter

Lat  
Lon.

Wednesday January 2<sup>d</sup>

This day begins With a Strong  
Breez from the E.S.E. the Bark  
Under Top Sails On the Port  
tack heading to the South  
Employed at Ship's Duty and S. Ends  
the day

Lat. 3° 05' South  
Lon. 116° 30' West

Thursday Jan 3<sup>d</sup>

This day begins With a Strong  
Breeze from the S.E. the Bark  
Under Top Sails Working tack  
and tack to the Windward  
Engaged at Ship's duty and  
S. Ends the day

Lat. 3° 28' South  
Lon. 117° 13' West



## Remarks On Board Bark Lancer

Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the E.S.E. the Bark On the Starboard tack heading to the N.E. Under all Sail Employed at Work in the Rigging at Sun down tacked Ship heading to the South and So Ends

Lat 2. 46. S.  
Long 115. 01. W

Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the East the Bark Being On the Port tack heading to the South Employed at Ship's Duty. Started Water and Broke Out One Barrell Molasses at Sundown. Wore Ship heading N.N.E. and So Ends the day.

Lat. 4. 09. South  
Long

Sunday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the E.S.E. the Bark Lancer. Top Sail heading to the N.E. On the Starboard tack Saw Some Porpoises and So Ends the Day

Lat 3. 26 S.  
Long



Remarks On Board Bark Lancer

Monday Jan. 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins With a Strong Breeze from the E. S. E. the Bark Under top Sails and Courses On the Starboard Tack heading to the N. E. Harb. Employed at Ship's Duty and so Ends the day

Lat. 2. 18. South  
Long 110. 59. West

Tuesday Jan. 8<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the E. S. E. the Bark being On the Port Tack Under top Sails and Courses heading to the South at 7 am took in the Starboard Boat for Repairs also Engaged Rattling Main Rigging Saw One Sun Fish and Started 3 bbls. Beef and so Ends the day

Lat. 3. 10. South  
Long. 111. 40. West

Wednesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a Strong Breeze from the E. S. E. the Bark Under top Sails and Courses On the Starboard Tack into the N. E. at 7 am Put Out the Starboard Boat and took in the Larboard Boat also Engaged Rattling Main Rigging Saw One Sun Back and some Repairs Lat 3. 55. S.  
Long 112. 02. W.



Thursday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the E. S. E. the Bark Being Under Top Sails and Courses Working to Windward at 6<sup>am</sup> Put Out Waste Boat and Painted them also Engaged at Work in the Rigging Saw Some Porpoises and one Grampus and so Ends the Day.

Lat. 3° 55' S.  
Long. 111° 54' W.

Friday Jan. 11<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a Moderate Breeze from the E. S. E. the Bark By the Wind Working to Windward at 7<sup>am</sup> took in the Bow Boat and Overhauled her. Employed at Ship's Duty and so Ends.

Lat. 3° 54' South  
Long 111° 30' West

Saturday Jan. 12<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Moderate Breeze from the E. S. E. the Bark Being Under the Starboard tack Under Top Sails and Courses heading to the N. E. by E. at 7<sup>am</sup> Put Out the Bow Boat and Painted her also Employed at Work in the Rigging Started Water so Ends the Day.

Lat 3. 16. South  
Long 111. 22. West



Sunday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a moderate Breeze from the E. S. E. the Bark being on the Port tack heading to the N. E. at Sunset tacked Ship heading South and the Port tack Sea Nothing and so ends the Day

Lat 2° 22' South  
Long 110° 18' West

Monday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a moderate Breeze from the E. S. E. the Bark by the Wind working to Windward under all Sail Employed. Repairing the main Royal and other Duties so ends the Day

Lat: 2° 10' S  
Long 110° 04' W

Tuesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a moderate Breeze with squalls of Rain from the S. E. the Bark by the Wind on the Port tack under top Sail heading into the S. W. hands. Employed at Ship's duty and so ends the Day

Lat 2° 50' S  
Long. = - =



## Remarks On Board. Bark. Lancer

Wednesday Jan. 16<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Moderate Breeze from the S.E. the Bark by the Main Under top Sails on the Port tack heading S.S.W. at 9 am Kept Off Steering West Saw One Fire Boat. Hands Employed at Ship's Duty So Ends the Day at Sun Set Supper by the Wind on the Port tack heading S.S.W.

Lat 3° 29' South  
Long 111° 50' West

Thursday Jan. 17<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Moderate Breeze from the E. S. E. With Squalls of Rain at 6 am Kept Off Steering West Under top Sails Started One Cask of Flour of 24 Bags and One Bbl of Sugar. Hands Employed at Ship's Duty So Ends the Day

No Ob.

Friday Jan. 18<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Light Breeze from from the S. E. the Bark Under all Sail Steering N. by S. at Sun Set took in Light Sails and stowed by the Wind on the Port tack heading S.S.W. Saw One Fire Boat So Ends the Day

No Ob.



## Remarks On Board Bark Lanza

Saturday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a light Breeze from the E.S.E. the by the Wind Under a Sail Steering S.W. at Sun Set took in Light Sails and luffed to the Wind and the Port tack heading South saw some Grampas and Fin Backs, hands Employed at Ships duty so Ends the Day

Lat 3° 31' ~~54~~  
Long 117° 23' W.

Sunday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a moderate Breeze from the E.S.E. at 7 am kept Off Steering West at 3 P.m. Changed the Course to S.W. at Sunset luffed to the Wind and the Starboard tack heading to the N.N.E. Saw Nothing through the Day and so Ends.

Lat 3° 58' South  
Long 118° 58' West

Monday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

This day begins With a strong Breeze from the East the Bark Under Top sails and courses by the Wind and the Port tack heading N.N.E. at 7 am took down the Boat from over head for Repairing hands Employed at Ships duty and so Ends

Lat 3° 02' South  
Long 119° 16' West



## Remarks On Board Bark. Lancer

Tuesday Jan. 22<sup>d</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the E. S. E. the Bark Under Main DeGalant Sail On the Starboard Tack heading N. E. at 6<sup>am</sup> Put Out S. Bow Boat Engaged. Fishing her up for Whaling and. After Duty at Sun Set took in Light Sails and. Courses and. So Ends

Lat 1° 56. South  
Long 118° 29. West.

Wednesday Jan 23<sup>d</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the E. S. E. to the Bark Under top Sails and the Starboard Tack heading N. E. at 2<sup>pm</sup> Saw One Whaler Bound to the South at Sun. set took in Courses Saw Some Porpoises Started 2. Boats Tow Line and Water So Ends the Day

Lat 1° 09' 26. South  
Long 118° 29 West

Thursday Jan. 24<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a light Breeze from the E. S. E. at 6<sup>am</sup> the Ship the Being On the Port Tack heading South at 4<sup>pm</sup> Engaged the Bark. Bristol at Sun Set Wore Round. On the Starboard Tack heading N. E. Employed at Ship's duty to Ends the Day

Lat 00° 50. South  
Long 118° 16. West



## Remarks On Board. Bark. Lance

Friday Jan. 25<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a light Breeze from the East. the Bark Being Under all sail by the Wind on the Starboard tack heading N.W. & caught one Porpoise, hands employed at Ships Duty to ends the day

Lat. 00° 12' S.  
Long. 118° 23' W.

Saturday Jan. 26<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a light Breeze from the South. the Bark Working to Starboard at 9 am saw a large White Water off the Weather Beam about 10 miles off. Saw it but once at 4 pm. Lowered down the Boats to Practice the Crew. at sunset the Bark Being on the Port tack heading S.W. & W. to ends the Day

Lat. 00° 28' North  
Long 118° 00' West

Sunday Jan 27

This day begins With a light Breeze from the E. the Bark by the Wind Under all sail Working to Starboard at 9 am saw one small ship to the S.E. of us. at sunset she still being in sight to ends the day

Lat. 00° 36' N  
Long 118° 35' W.



## Remarks On Board. Bark. Lancer

Monday Jan. 28<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Moderate Breeze from the East the Bark By the Wind heading South. ~~by the~~ Under. all. Sailed On the Port tack Employed. Breaking out Muzzel. hatch. at One <sup>and</sup> Send down the Fore. Sail for. Repairing Saw Some Porpoises to Ench. the day Started 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Pk. 2. Bq. Bears

Lat. 00° 12. South  
Long. 119° 39. West

Tuesday Jan 29.

This day begins With a Moderate Breeze from the East the Bark Under. Top Sails by the Wind heading into the N.E. On the Starboard tack Finished Repairing the Fore. Sail and Bent it hands. Employed at Ships Duty

Lat. 00° 46 South  
Long. 119° 37. West

Wednesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Light Breeze from the E. S. E. the Bark Muzzel. aft. Sail On. the Starboard. tack heading N.E. at 3<sup>00</sup><sup>PM</sup> died away to a Hahn at Sunset took in light Sails and the Ship heading to the hands Employed at Ships duty to Ench. the day

Lat. 00° 15 N.  
Long 119° 06. W



## Remarks On Board Bark. Lancer

Thursday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

This day begins With a Light Breeze from the E.S.E. The Bark On the Port tack heading to the South. Under all Sail at 4<sup>00</sup> AM. More Ship heading to the N.E. at Sunset took in Light Sail. Started Water and Washed Ship to Ends. The Day

Lat 00° 15' S.

Long 120° 04' W.

Friday February 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day begins a light Breeze from the E.S.E. The Bark By the Wind on the Port tack heading South. Saw Porpoises and One Grampaz. at Sun Set. More Ship heading to the N.E. Employed at Ship's duty and. So Ends the day

Long 120° 30' W.

Lat 00° 18' S.

Saturday Feb. 2<sup>d</sup>

This day begins With a Light Breeze from the E.S.E. The Bark Under all Sail on the Starboard tack N.E. Saw Porpoises Fin Backs also Saw One Sail to the S.E. of us at Sunset took in Light Sail and More Ship heading to the South and Employed at Ship's duty So Ends the Day

Lat 00° 34' North

Long 119° 43' West



Remarks On Board Bark Lancer  
Sunday Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins With a light Breeze from the E.S.E. the Bark Under all Sail On the Port tack heading South Under all Sail. Gammed the Bark. Reindeer at Sunset took in Light Sail No Work. Going On So Ends.

Lat 1° 00' 35" North  
Long 120° 42' West

Monday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a light Breeze from the E.S.E. the Bark Under all Sail On the Port tack heading South at Sunrise there was <sup>Reindeer</sup> two ships in sight the Bark ~~Prison~~ and Reindeer Gammed the latter at Sunset took in light Sail So Ends the day.

No. Obz.

Tuesday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a light Breeze from the E.S.E. the Bark By the Wind heading to the South Sea. Fore. Decallant Sail and Repaired it and sent it up again and. Engaged. at three o'clock S. Ends the day. Reindeer still in sight.

Lat 1° 00' 28" North  
Long 121° 25' West

Wednesday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a light Breeze from the E.S.E. at Sunrise kept off. Hurling off at 12 am Saw a small White Water Saw it But Once. the Bark Reindeer in sight. Employed. at Ship's duty So Ends

Lat 1° 00' 12" North  
Long 122° 12' W.



## Remarks On Board Bark. Lancer

Thursday. Feb. 7<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a light Baffling  
Breeze from the East of the Bark.  
Under all. Sail Steering W. N. W. at  
12<sup>am</sup> Luffed to the Wind. Started  
Water. and. One. Tierce of Molasses  
Employed. at Ship's duty So Ends.

Lat. 00° 12' South  
Long. 122° 53'

Friday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a light Breeze  
from the N.E. the Bark Under  
all. Sail By the Wind heading  
N. N. W. and the Starboard tack.  
Employed. Painting Ship inside  
So Ends the day

Lat. 00° 06' North  
Long. 122° 51' West

Saturday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a moderate  
Breeze from the E. N. E. the Bark.  
By the Wind heading N. N. W.  
Finished Painting inside So Ends.  
this day

Lat. 00° 56' North  
Long. 123° 12' West

Sunday. Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

This day begins and. Ends. With  
a light the day Being Sunday  
No. Work. Going On So Ends.  
the Day

Lat. 1° 18' North  
Long. 123° 45' West



## Remarks On Board Bark. Lancer

Monday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Light Breeze from the N.E. The Bark By the Wind On the Starboard Tack heading into the N.W. Started to Sail aloft But had to Stop on account of Rain at 4<sup>pm</sup> took in Light Sail it Being Squally to Ends the Day

Lat. 1° 50' North  
Long. 124° 02' West

Tuesday Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the S.E. With Heavy Squalls of Rain The Bark On the Starboard Tack heading N.W. Caught 2. Casks of Mace. and Opened 1. Bl. of Pork. and One of Beef Opened One Cask marked Beef But Found it Full of Water to Ends the Day

No Obs.

Wednesday Feb. 13<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Moderate Breeze from the S.E. The Bark By the Wind On the Starboard Tack heading into the N.W. Started to Sail aloft But had to Stop at coming on to Rain. Saw Nothing and so Ends the day

Lat. 4° 22' N  
Long. 126° 26' W



## Remarks On Board Bark Lancer

Thursday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a strong  
 Breeze from the N.E. and a heavy squall of  
 Rain the Bark on the Starboard  
 tack heading into the N.W. Sea  
 Black Fish at 6 P.M. took in  
 Upper Fore Top Sail and so on.

No Obs.

Friday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a strong  
 Breeze from the N.E. the Bark  
 on the Starboard tack steering N.N.W.  
 Employed at Ship's duty at 5 P.M. Bursted the  
 Fly jib in a squall so on.

Lat. 5° 40' North  
 Long. 127° 48' West

Saturday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a light Breeze  
 from the E.N.E. the Bark under all  
 Sail steering N.N.W. at 2 P.M. the  
 Wind increased to a Gale and  
 hauled to the S.W. took in light  
 Sails Bent New Fly jib so on.

Lat 7° 34' N  
 Long 128° 33' W



## Remarks On Board Bark Lancer

Sunday, Feb. 17<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the N.E. Which increased to a Gale at 7<sup>am</sup> Put the Lee Boats On. The Upper Grand and took in Upper Top Sails and Courses the Steering N.W. by N. So Ends the day

Lat. 9° 27'  
Long.

Monday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a Gale from the E.N.E. at 7<sup>am</sup> took in Upper Fore Top Sail and Mizzen Stay Sail and Hove to On the Starboard tack heading to the North at 2<sup>pm</sup> the Wind Moderated Made Sail and kept Off on our Course it Being N.W. and So Ends

Lat. 10° 06' North  
Long. 131° 37' West

Tuesday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the E.N.E. the Bark Under all Sail Steering N.W. Saw a Large Number of Fish Backs and So Ends the day

Lat. 10° 46' North  
Long. 134° 40' West



## Remarks, On Board. Bark. Lancer

Wednesday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Light Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Under all. Sail Steering W. N. W. till 2<sup>pm</sup> Changed it to N. W. by W. Started. 6 Bbls. Beef. and 5 bbls. Pork. One Cask of Bread of 340 Gallons. and One Cask With 8 Bags of Flour in it. and So Ends the day

Lat. 13. 21. North  
Long. 137. 30. West

Thursday Feb. 21<sup>st</sup>

This day Begins a moderate Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Steering W. N. W. Under all. Sail. Employed. at Ship's Duty So Ends the Day

Lat. 14. 55. N.  
Long. 140. 11. W.

Friday Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day Begins With a light Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Under Top. Sails Steering W. N. W. Hoove. New. Upper. and Lower. Main Top. Sail. Braces. Fore. Brace. and Lower. Fore. Topsail. Brace So. Ends

Lat. 16. 17. North  
Long. 142. 55. West

Saturday Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins With a light Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Steering W. N. W. Employed. at Ship's duty So. Ends the day.

Lat. 17. 33. North  
Long. 145. 15. West



Remarks On Board Bark. Lancer.

Sunday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a moderate Breeze From the N.E. the Bark Under all Sail Steering N. by N. W. This day Being Shrove-day No Work Going On So Ends the Day.

Lat. 18. 26. North  
Long. 148. 00. West

Monday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a Light Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Under all Sail Steering N. by N. Employed Setting Up. Bob Stays. Painting Lower Mast and Battling Mizen Rigging So Ends the Day.

Lat. 19. 18. North  
Long. 150. 12. West

Tuesday Feb. 26<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a moderate Breeze From the N.E. the Bark Under all Sail Steering West at Sunset Saw Land. 2 Points off Lee. Bow Supposed to Be Owhyhee. Distance About 120. Miles off. Broke Out the Board and Engaged at Other Duties and So Ends the Day.

Lat. 19. 32. North  
Long. 152. 23. West



## Remarks. On Board. Bark. Lancer

Wednesday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a light  
 Baffling Breeze. From the S.E.  
 the Steering Along the Land.  
 Saw One Whaler also Saw One  
 Breach. Saw it But Once. Bent  
 the Main Royal and Bent  
 down the Mizzen. Stay Sail  
 for Repair. Started Mast at  
 Sunset Luffed to the Wind  
 on the Port Tack heading to  
 the South. So Ends

Lat. 19. 15. North  
 Long. 154. 45. West

Thursday. Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>.

This day. Begins With a light  
 Breeze. From the S.E. the Bark  
 Steering Along the Island of Oahu  
 heading N.W. by W. Saw two Whalers in  
 Shore. Bent the Mizzen Stay Sail  
 and Repaired the Fore Stay. Sail  
 So Ends the day

No Ob.



## Remarks On Board Bark Lancer

Friday, March 1<sup>st</sup>

This day begins With a Light  
Breeze from the S.E. Which moderated  
to a Calm. The Bark Still off  
the Island of Owhyhee. Employed  
Repairing her Main Star Sail  
Saw Two Whalers to the North of us.  
and so ends the Day

No. Obs.

Saturday March 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins and Ends With  
Light Baffling Winds From all  
Points of the Compass. The Island  
about 12 miles off. Two Whalers Still  
in Sight. Crew Employed at Ships  
duty so ends the Day. Started  
One keg of Butter & Bent Cables.

Lat. 19° 12' North  
Long. 156° 20' West

Sunday March 3<sup>d</sup>

This day Begins and Ends With  
Light Baffling Winds From all  
Points of the Compass. The Bark  
Under all Sail Working to the  
North. The Island Bore about 10  
miles off. Saw One Ship off Shore.  
and One at Anchor. So ends the day

Lat. 19° 17' North  
Long. 156° 09' West



## Remarks On Board Bark. Lander

Monday March 4<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Light Baffling Breeze From all Points of the Compass. The Bark Under all Sail Working off Shore the Land Being about 8 Miles off. Employed Repairing Main Sail to Ends the Day.

Lat. 19.04. North  
Long. 156.20. West

Tuesday March 5<sup>th</sup>

This day begins end. Ends With a Strong Breeze from the North the Bark Under the Starboard tack heading to the N.N.W. Under Main top. Sail Lower. Fore top sail Fore sail and Lower. Stay Sails Part the Boats on the Upper Crane and to Ends the Day

Lat. 19.27 North  
Long. 157.21 West

Wednesday March 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Began With a Strong Breeze From the N.E. at 6<sup>am</sup> The Wind Moderated Made all Sail the Bark On the Starboard tack heading N.N.W. at 3<sup>pm</sup> Saw the S.W. End of Honolulu about 40 Miles off Bearing North. at Sunset took in Light Sails and Tacked off Shore. Saw one Bark to Windward. Started Water and set up Fore. top Mast. Back Stays,

Lat. 20.36 N.  
Long 158.02 W.



## Remarks On Board Bark Lancer

Thursday March 7<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With a Calm at 1<sup>pm</sup> Got a Light Breeze from the S. W. The Bark Steaming along the Island of Honolulu it Being about 10 miles distant. There are several Sails in sight. Crew Employed at Ship's duty So Ends the day.

Lat. 20° 58' North  
Long. 158° 07' West.

Friday March 8<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Light Breeze from the N. E. The Bark Working to the Windward Unloaded all Steel and several Whalers at 3<sup>pm</sup> Saw some Black Fish. Lowered the Starboard and Larboard Boats the S. Boat One at Sunset Diamond Head Was Bearing W by S. about 10 miles off. So Ends the day.

Lat 21° 03' North  
Long. 157° 37' West.

Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a light Breeze from the N. E. at 10<sup>am</sup> it moderated to a Calm at 3<sup>pm</sup> Got a Breeze from the S. W. at Sunset the Breeze hauled to the N. W. at 6<sup>pm</sup> a Schooner Pass'd us Bound to Honolulu called it a California Boat. Crew Employed at Ship's duty So Ends the day.

Lat. 21° 22' North  
Long. 157° 35' West.



Remarks. On Board Bark Lancer

Sunday March 10<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a light breeze from the N.W. at 8 am it hauled to the N.W. The Bark on the Wind Standing Over toward Honolulu Under.

Lower Topsails at 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> O'clock Rept of and. Round down. The Land toward Diamond Head. it Bearing W. by S. 8 miles off. Top Sails in sight to end. the day  
No Obs

Monday March 11<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. The Bark Under Short Sail Working up. to Honolulu at 8 am. Set the lower Mast. Bearing N. N. W. about 4 miles off. Several sails in sight. to end. the day  
No Obs

Tuesday March 12<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a light breeze from the Westward. at 7 am The Bark was off the town of Honolulu at 8 am Lowered the S. Boat. and the Capt. Went on Shore. at 3<sup>pm</sup> The Boat. Returned to the Ship. The Capt. Remaining on Shore. to see the Doctor he not feeling well. The Bark going to Laysan. The Island in charge of Mr. Proder to end. the day

No Obs



Remarks. On Board. Bark. Lancer

Wednesday March 13<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Under Lower Top Sails Working to Windward. the Bark Andrew Hicks and two others in sight. Started One bbl. Molasses, and so Ends the day

No Obs.

Thursday March 14<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Under Lower Top Sails and Lower Stay Sails Laying off and on. Honolulu at Sun Set. Diamond Head. War. Bearing N.W. by W. Three Whales in sight. Burnt Fore. Staysail. and. Started Water. so. Ends the Day.

No Obs.

Friday March 15<sup>th</sup>

This day begins and. Ends. With a Strong Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Under Lower Top Sails Laying off and on. Honolulu three Whales. One Schooner. and. One Steamer. in sight so. Ends the day

No Obs.



Remarks on Board Bark Lancer

Saturday March 16<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Strong Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Under Lower Topsails, Jib and Spanker Working to the Windward at 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> O'clock Hauled the San Francisco Steamer On. And Weather Beam Watched Ship and So Ends the Day.

N<sup>o</sup>. 13.

Sunday March 17<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Moderate Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Still Working to Windward Under Short Sails. Rove New Main Braces, Three Whalers in sight and So Ends

N<sup>o</sup>. 13.

Monday March 18<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Moderate Breeze from the N.E. at daylight left of for the Harbor of Honolulu. Sent a Boat in at 8 am and it arrived off the Ship at 4 pm With some Small Stores and So Ends the Day.

N<sup>o</sup>. 13.

Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup>

This day begins With a Light Breeze from the N.E. the Bark Leaving for Honolulu at 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> O'clock <sup>am</sup> the Capt. and Mr. Tripp came On Board. The tug Brought off 40 Bags Potatoes and Small Stores and So Ends the day.

N<sup>o</sup>. 13.



1889

Left by H. F. Griffith  
Remarks on board BB Lanier

Wednesday Mch 20  
Calm & light airs words at odd  
jobs ect

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>  
First line lat strong & wind  
beating up between the islands  
repairing crews next row new fill  
Whip ect

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong winds made new ~~jobs~~ pennants  
stowed anchors chains & other jobs ect

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Light airs & calm sett up of Main  
& Topmast Top Gallant backstays ect  
saw a sail ect

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>  
Stiff Northerly wind by the wind to  
westward ect

Monday 25<sup>th</sup>  
Strong Northerly wind by the wind to  
westward saw Bird Island & a sail  
near at various jobs ect

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>  
Fine setting of Topmast rigging & Top Gall  
yard a whaler in sight ect

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>  
Fine & H of Topmast & Top Gall  
rigging & other jobs BB Triton in  
sight ect

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>  
Fine sett up of Bob stays Bow sprit shrouds  
mizzen backstays Topmast rigging repaired  
wheel ect

Friday 29<sup>th</sup>  
First & mid fine light sootherly wind  
coiled 4 coils Towline in a cask relashed  
cutting pennants lat port wind hauled  
to st with rain on deck ect



Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong N wind by the wind  
to westward rove new S & stay  
sail halliards & downhaul M & sail  
halliards & other jobs etc

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup>

Wind hauled gradually to SE  
course N by E etc

Monday Apr 1<sup>st</sup>

Fine S W breeze course N by E  
broke out top cross sent up cross  
next frame & other jobs etc

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong W by N by the wind to Northward  
under short sail etc

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

First strong W by N wind lat  
wind hauled to W & N more moderate  
M & sail rove a lot of new rigging  
etc

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong S W wind with rain under  
top sails & jib course N by E etc

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

First & mid moderate gale from W  
lat moderating set top sails etc

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

First wind hauled to S S W increased  
to a gale with rain at 1 pm hove to  
on P tack under storm sails etc



## Remarks on board Bk Lancar

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup>

Mild part moderated kept on  
 N by N under Topsails lat at  
 4 pm hauled up Topsails blowing  
 fresh from SW at 6 pm hove  
 to on Stack under storm sails  
 ect

Monday 8<sup>th</sup>

First hove to in a gale at 12 moderate  
 wore ship later set Topsails wind all  
 died out ect

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup>

First breezed up at 4 increased to  
 a gale at 4 pm hove to on Port tack  
 at 6 pm wore ship ect

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

Wind hauled to W blowing a stiff  
 gale under lower all Stail & stay sails  
 ect 2 men sick ect

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>

at 12 m moderating lat died out  
 sprung up a light breeze from N. broke  
 out Reef & water ect

Friday 12

Strong E N.E & N.E wind course  
 N.W by N under Topsails & courses

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>

First Strong N.E wind lower Topsails  
 lat whole Topsails course N.W by N  
 made weather cloths ect

Lat 44 37

Lon 62 53

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>

Fire broke out water Port mollasses  
 rigged the crows nest ect



# East Blossom bound North

Monday Apr 15<sup>th</sup>

Light Northerly wind on western tack  
broke out seal skin boots etc at work  
making a fore sail out of the new  
main sail, etc

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup>

Light S E wind course N E W  
finished the fore sail gammed with  
the Brig Alseander etc

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>

Fine S E wind course N E W work  
at odd jobs the Brig in sight

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

Fine E to S E at 8 pm hove to at 4 am  
kept off at 6 30 sighted the land came  
through four mountain pass put up  
stoves in fore-castle & cabin etc

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

First light E to N E wind lat strong  
N E wind under lower topsails & staysails  
course N E etc

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup>

Strong N E to N N W wind on western  
tack untill 6 pm wore ship to eastward  
short sail etc

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>

Strong N N W to N W wind with  
snow squalls heading to N E we had  
hot water for dinner sweetened with  
mollasses we have had cold water so  
far for dinner etc

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Strong wind same with frequent snow  
squalls. Beer low etc opposite tack,



## Remarks on board Bb Lancer

Tuesday Apr 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderated wind the same opposite tack  
under Topsails plenty snow bar very low

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>

Fine light wind from E to NNE heading  
to Northward sent down Fore Royal yard  
broke out broad ~~ed~~

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

Fine breeze at NE course NW by N saw  
a few small pieces of ice all sail

Lat 56° 45'

Friday 26<sup>th</sup>

Lon 174° 38'

First at 8 pm came up to a strip of ice  
shortened sail lay off E on at daylight  
ran through it at 7 am sighted a large  
quantity of ice kept off to SW through  
scattering ice untill 9 then came out  
to the ESE came through scattering ice  
untill 1 pm wind at NE increased to a  
gale thick snow at 6 pm hauled lower  
to Topsail

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>

First weather same Lat wind hauled  
to E moderated wore ship still snowing  
& fine shot at 1 pm set lower to Topsail

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

Stiff Easterly wind with fog on opposite  
tack

Monday 29<sup>th</sup>

Stiff breeze from E at 9 am up to the  
ice ran off to Westward along the ice

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup>

Blowing a moderate gale from East  
off E on the ice a small cube of ice  
under the bow ship picked up to it  
carried away & Bow split spruce



Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate gale from N.E. opposite tacks  
scattering ice around

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Weather same off & on through much heavy  
scattering ice bar very low

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part same some snow lat part  
moderated set M & Sail part at night  
set full plenty scattering ice

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>  
Breezed on a gale with thick snow storm  
mid lay aback plenty ice lat got out of the  
ice saw a sail to windward set

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>  
Moderated made some sail passed  
close by the Stms Wm Lewis & Belvedere  
saw a Bk to windward working to windward  
through the strips of ice set

Monday 6<sup>th</sup>  
Fine working through heavy strips of ice  
work trimming ship John Boatstern  
refused duty took his things forward without  
orders went to the helm refused to leave  
it when ordered to do so

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>  
Fine working to Eastward John Boatstern  
took his things back to the storage  
gammed Bk & Hicks 6 sail in sight

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part Light W wind lat hauled  
to N.E. 8 sail in sight set

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup>  
Breezed w strong from N.E. on  
opposite tacks lat part short sail  
set

Friday 10<sup>th</sup>  
Strong N.E. wind off & on the ice sea



## Remarks on board BB Lanar

Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong N.E. Wind lat part N. Wind  
 heading to Eastward to sail in sight

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup>  
 First blowing strong from N. lower topsails  
 heading to N.E. lat wind at N.E. moderate  
 set courses & topsails & sail in sight

Monday 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong N.E. to N. Wind Start part  
 opposite tacks lat eastern tack lower  
 topsails & courses at 5<sup>th</sup> sighted scattering  
 ice

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Wind from N.E. to N. on opposite tacks  
 off the ice foggy saw a sail

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>  
 First thick fog opposite tacks wind at N.E.  
 lat cleared up N. wind eastern tack

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Light all W. wind course N.E. trimming  
 Ship cut  
 Lat 58 12  
 Lon 122 16 20

Friday 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Light winds from various ways course  
 N.E. by N. sent up cutting gear etc

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine breeze at S.E. thick snowy course N.E.  
 at 11.30 am sighted land supposed to  
 be Nounivack sounded 8 bells  
 wore ship to southward at 4 left  
 off N.E.

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>  
 First foggy lay aback from 11 pm to 3 am  
 mid thick snowy wind at N.E. at 10 am  
 came up to the tack lat part cleared up  
 off & on the ice



Capt Blosser

Monday May 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Staff braces off & on the ice

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Thick foggy laying aback lot of ships  
 in around Capt went aboard the A Barker  
 plenty in around

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 First lay aback thick fog the Josephine boat  
 got lost stayed aboard untill 6 am let up  
 worked to windward through the strips of  
 ice & sail in sight at 6 pm shut in thick  
 fog hauled aback

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 First aback fog let took the ice  
 A Barker got through we working through  
 come on thick fog

Friday 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Foggy working to windward through  
 scattering ice at 8 pm sighted 5 sail  
 hove to plenty ice

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Hove to Foggy 8 sail in sight the Capt  
 went aboard the Northern Light fast  
 at night ship hove to in the hole at

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>  
 First layd to at 9 am kept off to westward  
 & northward through the ice 6 sail in sight

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Got in clear water at 2 am let light  
 S.W. wind some fog, etc

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Light S.W. wind heading W to N.W.  
 at 7 pm came up the pack etc

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine worked through the ice in company  
 with the Eliza at 4 pm came to anchor  
 off Indian Point etc



Remarks on board *BB* *Leander*

Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Ship at anchor off Indian Point  
 A wind of light came in boiling

Friday 31<sup>st</sup>  
 Ship at anchor another ship to windward  
 Boiling the N Light & A Barker sailed

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Light winds at 6 pm got under way

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Light airs & calm off Mark's bay  
 at 10.30 pm lowered four boats for  
 a whale did not see him again so  
 sail in sight 2 boiling etc

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Same trying to work up off Mark's bay  
 3 sail in sight etc

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>  
 A stiff S.W. wind thick fog opposite tacks  
 etc

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>  
 First light S.W. wind & calm thick fog  
 lat light etc wind stirring S.W. thick  
 etc

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Same came up to the face of ice

Friday 7<sup>th</sup>  
 calm & light airs off flower bay

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Wind from all quarters off flower  
 bay 12 sail in sight

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong etc wind bound nowhere  
 etc

Monday 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Wind same thick snow rain & fog  
 all the fleet anchored in flower bay but  
 we had a fire to day for the first  
 time for 5 days every thing very damp  
 below etc



## Capt Blossom

Tuesday June 11<sup>th</sup>.  
 At anchor in Plover Bay strong N.E. Wind  
 Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>  
 N.E. wind most of the fleet left lat  
 fort strong breezes with rain set

Thursday 13  
 Strong N.W. wind anchored off Plover Bay  
 Friday 14

Same Same  
 Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Same the S. & Fenwick & Sea Breeze came  
 in at

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Same Same Same Same  
 Monday 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Hoisted up anchor at 12 beating to windward  
 strong N.E. wind set

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Working to windward lat up to the  
 ice off Indian point some fog

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Calm & light S.W. wind off Indian  
 Point some rain

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Off Indian point trying to get to  
 westward lat thick fog

Friday 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Off S.W. wind thick fog off shore  
 tacks

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Calm & light air galeed Bk of Fenwick

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Thick fog most of this 24 hours



## Remarks on board Bk Lancer

Monday June 24  
at 11 pm calm thick fog anchored  
in 11 fathoms at 6 pm hove up with  
a light S wind & sails in sight

Tuesday 25  
Beat up to Indian Point came to anchor  
at 11 am thick fog

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>  
Thick fog at anchor etc

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>  
Same Same

Friday 28<sup>th</sup>  
Same Same Same

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>  
weather same wind hauled to S E  
hove up anchor stood to sea thick  
fog & rain

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup>  
Light S E wind hauled to N E thick  
fog & rain sounded several times

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup>  
Thick fog calm lat 50<sup>th</sup> breeze at S  
course E etc

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Fresh breeze from S steering E N N W  
thick fog & rain sounding every hour  
Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Rain in plenty breezed up a gale  
from S lat moderating made some  
sail thick sounding every hour etc

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>  
Thick & clear got a lat 64.17  
steered off N E

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>  
Thick foggy at 7 pm came to anchor  
off Sledge Island



# Left Blossom

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Went ashore for wood got part of a load no wood on the beach got 2 loads of stone put in the run

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup>

At 3 am hove up stood over to the main land at 4 anchored all hands sent 5 boats in for wood 5 boats & 4 ascs came on to blow called the boats aboard at 6 pm moderated sent 4 boats in got 8 loads ice came down hove up stood further to westward at 4 am anchored in 3 1/2 fathoms

Monday 8<sup>th</sup>

Strong E & E wind at 3 pm hove up went further off shore anchored in 7 fathoms

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup>

calm & light S E wind heavy southerly swell so we could not land to get wood picked up a lot of drift wood

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

Wind hauled to E W picked up 3 loads wood at 3 pm hove up anchor

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>

Strong E W wind working to E by N at 6 pm off Diomedes

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>

Light wind thick fog drifted through between the two Diomedes

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>

First fine N E wind off side tack  
at calm & light southerly air  
came N by E



## Remarks on board BB Lancer

Sunday July 14<sup>th</sup>

First calm lat fine breeze at 10 with rain  
at 9 am came up to ice at 1 pm sighted  
land working through the ice toward  
Point Hope

Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

Wind hauled to S E at 8 pm came to anchor  
south side point Hope got our things from  
Sam Pope

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup>

Had to flat once account of ice  
got our mail from the Bear

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>

Light airs got underway went round  
the point to northward sent a boat  
in to see about water

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

Fine at 10 am came to anchor  
all hands getting water

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

Sent a raft ashore filled it to rough  
couldn't get it off strong S wind

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderating got the raft at 2 pm  
hove up steered to northward

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>

Light wind with fog just to E of  
cape Lisbon spoke B E Light

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Calm foggy

Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light airs at 6 pm came to anchor  
off the coal mine



Capt Blossom

Wednesday July 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Kimo getting coal

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Finished coaling at 8 pm 164 sacks  
 at 7 am hove up anchor wind from  
 E to E<sup>NE</sup>

Friday 26<sup>th</sup>  
 calm light air fog at 9 am  
 dropped anchor

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>  
 at 230 am hove up with a light  
 wind from various ways etc

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>  
 brisk breeze from E<sup>NE</sup> by the wind  
 to S<sup>W</sup> etc

Monday 29<sup>th</sup>  
 First strong E<sup>NE</sup> wind at 7 pm  
 off sails in opposite tacks Lat part  
 calm rain

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Light winds working toward point  
 Barrow gammed BB Hunter

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup>  
 First calm Lat strong E<sup>NE</sup> wind

Thursday Aug 1<sup>st</sup>  
 came to anchor off Cape Smith  
 at 7 pm

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Wind hauled to S<sup>W</sup> got under  
 weigh came to anchor off point  
 Barrow at 4 pm most of the fleet  
 here

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 S<sup>W</sup> wind with fog ect



## Remarks on board BB Lanar

Sunday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>Foggy W & W wind 4 ship went  
around the point to southward.Monday 5<sup>th</sup>

wind at N foggy smoked ship etc

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>Fine shifting sails bent new  
Fore L & M & Sail & M & S Sail etcWednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

Finished bending sails

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

Fine S &amp; W wind work at odd jobs

Friday 9<sup>th</sup>

Fine same

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>Breezed up strong from W went  
around point Barrow dropped  
anchor in 4 fathsSunday 11<sup>th</sup>

Strong W wind etc

Monday 12

Wind at SE hauled to SE  
Painted ship from plank sheer downTuesday 13<sup>th</sup>

Strong SE wind plenty rain

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

Stiff W &amp; W breeze both anchors down

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

Wind hauled to SE etc

Friday 16

First stiff breeze at SE lat breezed up at  
N at 3 pm ~~hove up anchor~~ stood to  
southwardSaturday 17<sup>th</sup>Light N wind at 3 pm hove up & steered  
to southward along the land



## Capt Blossom

Sunday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

Strong N to NW wind working to Southward along the land saw Sea Horse Islands plenty rain & snow  
 first at night lit up saw the land

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderated by the wind to SE

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup>

First calm lat brisk SE wind  
 steering various courses along the ice  
 Briton in sight

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate gale from E to NE opposite  
 tacks

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Brisk breeze at NW saw 3 sails

Friday 23

Eastly wind steering to Westward  
 shot a bear

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

N wind steering to Eastward  
 sail in sight lat thick rain

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>

Thick fog lay aback

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>

First fog lat working to Eastward  
 N E wind set

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong NE wind off & on the ice

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

Same Mr Stone off duty sick



Remarks on board Bk Lancer

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> Aug  
Strong N<sup>e</sup> wind off 2 on the ice

Friday 30<sup>th</sup>  
Weather & wind the same

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup>  
more moderate saw 8 sails out

Sunday 1<sup>st</sup>  
Light N<sup>e</sup> wind thick fog

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Light Easterly airs & calm saw Herald  
Island bearing S<sup>W</sup> dis. 20 miles

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First calm lot strong N<sup>e</sup> wind  
gammed Bk Wm Baylies Lueria  
& fine grey ice

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>  
Fine worked up in the light N<sup>e</sup> Herald  
Island at night came out

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>  
First thick fog lot cleared up 17 sail  
in sight

Friday 6<sup>th</sup>  
Fine saw several whales no show

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>  
Strong E wind working to Eastward  
saw a Bk boiling ice

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>  
Fine S wind gammed Str Wm Lewis  
& Charwal



# Left Blossom

Monday Sep. 9<sup>th</sup>  
 First time spoke the Reindeer &  
 N Light took 2 men of the Lucretia's  
 crew. Lat thick fog

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Light easterly wind & calm, thick fog

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>  
 First calm lat light Northerly wind  
 foggy

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine spoke the Tim Livers

Friday 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine working to Eastward spoke  
 Bks of Fenwick & Barker

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine off & on the pack

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Wind at E thick snow storm

Monday 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Stiff N wind spoke the N Light

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong N wind steering to westward  
 along the ice

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine worked to westward through  
 the ice

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Stiff N wind on & off the ice  
 saw a spout spoke Bks N Light  
 Reindeer & Sea Ranger

Friday 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine saw 9 sails saw the f Howland  
 chasing but got nothing



## Remarks on board Bk Lancer

Saturday Sep 21<sup>st</sup>

Went on & off the ice saw  
2 Bks with boats down but caught  
nothing whales very wild

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Went saw a whale one rising

Monday 23

Went stood to Southward 16 hours  
but saw nothing saw 7 sails in

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

Went 17 sails in sight saw 2 ship  
boats down caught nothing

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Frequent snow squalls at 5 pm  
lowered for a whale without success

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>

Went saw the 4 Hieks after a  
ghost

Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

Light E wind saw 3 ships after  
ghosts gammed 4 Allen

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

Light N wind stured E by E  
all day through thick folk ice

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>

Light N W wind SE of Herald  
Isle lowered for a whale saw  
him one rising 18 sails in sight

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>

Light N wind saw 2 ships after  
ghosts



# Capt Blossorn

Tuesday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

Light N'W wind starting E by S at 2 pm lowered for a whale at 4.30 came on board did not see him from the boats etc.

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Five got a whale L.B. the B.B. got badly stove let her go

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Five got another whale by L.B.

Friday 4<sup>th</sup>

Five boiling lowered for a whale but did not see him after etc

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

Five stowed 70 bbls oil boiling

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>

Blowing a gale from N at 4 pm cooled down stowed 50 bbls oil

Monday 7<sup>th</sup>

at daylight kept off S.E. by E finished stowing the oil etc

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup>

First lay aback at daylight kept off wind hauled to southward 2 Bks in sight Lat 67.18

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup>

Light N' wind at 8 am saw East Cape etc



## Remarks on board Bk Lancer

Thursday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

Light northerly airs & calm ship  
 first to south of Faraway rocks  
 at 5 pm breezed up at 8 am

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>

Calm & light airs

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>

Calm & light airs from various  
 ways saw 3 sails & land

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>

First SE wind passed St Lawrence  
 Isle

Monday 14

First fine SE wind - lat increased  
 to a gale short sail even

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup>

Blowing strong from E by the  
 wind to S

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>

First same lat all sail course  
 SE & set

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup>

Light E wind course SE by S

Friday 18<sup>th</sup>

First calm lat light easterly  
 breeze course SE 1/4 E

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

First northerly wind course same

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>

First same at daylight saw the  
 land we are 40 miles to westward  
 worked to eastward eluded out calm  
 ship close by Heiguan at



## Leaf Blossom

Monday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Breezed up from S. hauled gradually to  
 NE then N.W. at blowing strong at  
 12 m left off E. SE at dark close by  
 the land came through the pass

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 First a gale from N.W. running to S  
 E. mid wind hauled to W. S. W.  
 lat wind hauled to S.E. with rain  
 saw a schooner supposed to be the  
 Mary Thomas

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Strong wind at S.W. with drizzle &  
 fog course E. all sail set the  
 mate took all night in

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Weather the same course the same

Friday 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Wind hauled to W. Strong course  
 E

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> Lat 46.45  
 Lon 153.45  
 Wind & course the same

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> Lat 45.16  
 Lon 149.86  
 First moderating mid light S  
 wind broke out water meat Bread  
 sent down cutting gear Lat Wind  
 increased to a gale hove to under  
 lower all sail & staysails -

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>  
 First hove to wind hauled to S.W. at  
 2 am left her E. blew on a gale at  
 5 pm hove to on S tack



## Remarks on board BB Lancer

Tuesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

First a gale from S.W. hove to  
on Stacks at 7 am kept off E  
lat all sail furled scraping  
bone sent down crew, next

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong S wind with mist  
washed the bone

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup>

Fine breeze at S course E some  
mist scraped masts at Lat 48.25  
Lon 133 37

Friday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

Light airs from various ways  
dried 2 bundled bone

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fine N.E. wind by the wind to  
Eastward washed ship at

Lat 35.55

Lon 130.25

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fine by the wind to Eastward  
Capt. & sick

Lat 37.50

Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

Fine course E N.E. unrigged the boats  
got the anchors off the bow saw  
a sail

Lat 37.41



Remarks made on board U.S. Lancer

Voyage beginning Nov 26 1889.

Tuesday Nov 26

At eleven PM took our anchor and  
loved to sea so ends.

Wednesday Nov 27 1889.

Stowed our anchors and picked up  
crew and set the watch. Middle part  
wind veering from N. to S.E. latter  
part hands employed in breaking out  
boat-gear and getting boats ready  
for whaling course S. by S. and N.E.

Thursday Nov 28. 1889

Hands at work fitting boats and breaking  
out sail-pan & the run. middle part heavy  
rain squalls Wind N.E. casting to eastward  
latter part hands employed in washing ship  
course S. by S. wind E. so ends this

Friday Nov 29. 1889

Hands employed at ship's duty weather  
squally with much rain middle part  
squally with rain latter part hands employed  
at ship duty wind at South-East. course S. by S.

Saturday Nov 30. 1889.

Hands employed at general ship's duty  
wind at S.E. course S.E. made rain  
wind blowing fresh with rain squalls  
latter part hands employed in ship's  
duty so ends this day

Sunday Dec 1. 1889.

Hands employed at ship's duty  
middle part fine breeze from the N.W.  
latter part the same course S. by S.  
so ends this day

Voyage beginning Nov 26. 1889 Capt. S. J. Cleveland Master



## Remark on D.R. - Lancer

Monday Dec 2. 1889.

Weather fine wind moderating sea  
 after nothing in sight - from north-  
 head Lat- $11^{\circ}$  Long  $132^{\circ}52\frac{1}{2}'$  West-  
 middle part fine latter part hands  
 employed in breaking abt the between  
 decks so ends

Tuesday Dec 3. 1889

Went at work in the blubber room  
 stirring back and clearing up mid the  
 part - strong wind from the west and  
 veering to the N.E. latter part hands  
 employed in ships duty

Wednesday Dec 4 1889.

Hands employed in ships duty  
 wind at N. East - blowing fresh  
 course S.W. Long  $135^{\circ}48'$  Lat  $27^{\circ}$  -  
 middle & latter part hands employed  
 at ships duty wind N.E. course S.W. half S.  
 so ends

Thursday Dec 5 - 1889

Hands employed rigging out the  
 cutting stage wind N.E. course S.W. & S.  
 Lat  $25^{\circ}35'$  Long  $138^{\circ}58'$  West middle part -  
 strong winds latter part hands employed in  
 mending sails & general ship duty so ends

Friday Dec 6 1889

Hands employed mending sails  
 and making of smaller canvas S.W. half West  
 wind at North Lat  $24^{\circ}13'$  Long  $142^{\circ}03'$  West -  
 middle part wind & course the same  
 latter part hands employed in ships  
 duty



# Remar on S. Lancer

Saturday Dec 7 1888

Hands employed at odd jobs  
wind N.E. course S.W. by South  
Lat-22-45 lat Long 148-55 West-  
middle part - in breeze latter part -  
hands employed in ships duty  
so ends

Sunday Dec 8 1888

Hands employed in ships duty  
Wind at N.E. course W.S. West-  
Lat-21-22 North Long 147-32 West-  
middle strong breeze with rain squalls  
this day dissatisfied the Cook. Joe. Pena  
incompetent of performing his duty as  
cook. Still well a fine Morning even so

Monday Dec 9 1888

Wind at N.E. course West South West.  
Lat-20-39 North Long. 150-52 West  
middle part - strong breeze latter part -  
Hands employed at various jobs. made  
a set of spit gunnarts - broke out water  
overhauled blocks with squally  
with rain. so ends

Tuesday Dec 10 1888

Began with a strong trade winds.  
at work on blocks at this o'clock  
In with Island 38 miles off.  
Lat-20-04 N. Long 150-12 7 1/2 West-  
at eight o'clock P.M. saw the lights on  
Hawaii a boat eight miles off our  
lee beam middle part turning round  
the land latter part - hands employed  
in ships duty so ends

Wednesday Dec 11 1888

Hands employed overhauling blocks course  
S.W. by N. wind N.E. Lat-19-53 N. Long 151-45 West-  
middle & latter part hands employed  
in ships duty course S.W. wind N.E. so ends



# Remark onboard BR Lance

Thursday Dec 12 1889

Hands at sail mending a fine breeze  
from the N.E. Lat-19=09 N. Long. 159=44 1/2  
Course S.W. middle part strong trades latter  
part Hands at work sail mending & breaking  
out slops cask.

Friday Dec 13 1888

Hands at work sail mending & other  
jobs cooper at work making boat-mant-  
Lat-16=54 N Long 162=24 West-  
middle and latter part squally with rain  
Hands employed at ships duty so on

Saturday Dec 14 1888.

Hands at work at various jobs  
Course S.W. Wind East-  
Lat North Long. - - West-  
middle and latter part at work  
at ships duty

Sunday Dec 15-1888.

Hands employed at ships duty  
break out Beef & pork  
Lat-13=53 N Long 167=53 West-  
middle & latter part strong winds  
Course W.S.W. so on

Monday Dec 16 1889.

Fine breeze course west: S. West-  
Lat-13=44 N Long 171=48 1/2 West-  
middle part fair latter part - same  
employed at ships duty so on

Tuesday Dec 17. 1889

Fine weather with a lively breeze  
course S.W. by West - Hands at odds jobs  
Lat-12=30 North Long 174=30 1/2  
middle & latter wind strong some S.W. by W.  
Hands employed at ships duty  
so on



Wednesday Dec 18 1889.  
Hands at work overhauling foot-ropes  
and as odds jobs weather squally  
Lat - 11 = 38 North Long. 177 = 43 West.  
Course S by W. middle & latter part -  
Hands employed at overhauling foot-  
ropes & odds

Thursday Dec 19 1889.  
Weather squally wind hauled to  
the south East. course S by half South  
Lat - - - Long -  
middle and latter part - light rain  
some squalls

Saturday Dec 20 1889.  
Ship crossed the meridian last morning  
consequently today is Tuesday. course  
S by half W. wind well to the Eastward  
Hands at work sail mending  
Lat 09 = 52 N Long 177 = 52 East.  
middle part - squally with rain  
latter part. Some Hands at work  
sail mending but no paper mended  
& foresail so ends

Sunday Dec 22 1889  
Hands at work mending and mend-  
ing sails cut a foot sail odds jobs  
Lat 09 = 55 North Long 176 = 18 East  
it is raining middle & latter part  
squally & winds

Monday Dec 23 1889.  
light blustering winds with rain  
Lat 8 = 31 N. Long 178 = 22 1/2  
Course S W by North. middle & latter  
part fine breeze so ends



# Remark on board Bk Lance

Tuesday Dec 24 1889

Hands employed at sail mending  
light winds course west South West -  
Lat 7-11 North Long 173-13 East -  
middle part of fine breeze came WSW  
at six AM raised the head of Ahnora  
the Capt. and went ashore & returned  
at at mid-noon

Wednesday Dec 25 1889

Hands employed on the fore top gall  
sail, broke out water & from made a  
mugger top mast-staysail sheets  
Lat 16-55 North Long 176-25 East -  
at six o'clock a large island in sight  
one of the Marshall group. Ahnora  
cooke this half south made sail  
a fine breeze at seven o'clock raised the  
island of Ailing bablab even

Thursday Dec 26 1889.

Hands employed at ship duty  
ship standing off and on at four  
o'clock stood in and anchored at  
Ailing bablab harbor all work made  
and late part stormy breeze. Hands at  
work breaking out below decks

Friday Dec 27 1889

At Anchor still Hands employed  
at various jobs middle part generally  
with rain latter part hands at work  
lashing the ~~tanks~~ ~~frames~~

Saturday Dec 28 1889

Hands at work fitting slide boards  
rains strong trade wind & low  
part raining. one Edward Alick told  
before during <sup>night</sup> came on board at nine  
o'clock <sup>AM</sup> put him in irons and put him  
below decks during the day even



# Remarks on board BR Lancer

Sunday Dec 29 1889

Hands at work on various jobs  
 nearly equally with much hand-  
 Edward Adair still in irons. latter part of  
 day took them off. smoked ship's end

Monday Dec 30 1889

Hands idling about smoking ship's  
 middle part. rainy still at anchor  
 Arling. lat lab. latter part. got one boat-  
 load of wood so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec 31 1889.

Hands at getting wood and  
 storing it. away at four o'clock  
 took our anchor and stood to sea  
 course during the night. West by S.  
 at eight A.M. called Edward Adair aft  
 to work He refused duty put him in  
 irons until twelve thirty.

Wednesday Jan 1 1890

Hands at work overhauling foot-rope  
 at twelve thirty put Edward Adair  
 below decks in irons. course West-  
 three quarters South. middle part. fine  
 trade wind at seven thirty took irons off  
 of Edward Adair & send him to his duty  
 Jan 3 at work overhauling foot-rope  
 Lat. 6-96 N Long 166-26 East

Thursday Jan 2 1890

Hands at work overhauling foot-rope  
 are making our jigger top stay sail  
 course South West by West middle part. fine  
 breeze latter part at work on foot-rope  
 & fore top stay sail permaet's sends  
 into the Island of Mc Askill



## Remarks on board Pk Lancer.

Jan 3 1890

Friday. At three o'clock Capt. went ashore. At ten o'clock to sea. Middle part fine strong breeze & latter part - weather fine course west. I did raise the ~~signal of distress~~.

Saturday Jan 4 1890

At five o'clock raised the Island of Ascension at nine o'clock hove to with fore and a back layed so all night - at six in the morning kept off for the Island took Pilot at ten o'clock

Sunday Jan 5 1890

At half past two dropped our anchor in Modock Harbor all night weather fine Spanish officer came aboard at four middle & latter part weather fine

Monday 6 1890

PM weather fine middle part squally latter part H ands at work on head gear getting up rigging

Tuesday 7 1890

H ands employed at getting up rigging weather squally during the night weather early latter part at getting up rigging

Wednesday Jan 8 1890

At work getting up rigging weather squally latter part the same



Remarks on board BR Lance

Thursday Jan 9 1890  
Hands at work on rigging  
the BR Lagoda arrived here today  
squally weather - winds

Friday Jan 10 1890

Hands at work setting up rigging  
weather squally so in is

Saturday Jan 11 1890  
Hands at work rattring down  
got a boat load of coconuts - winds

Sunday Jan 12 1890  
Hands at work on rigging latter  
part Starboard watch went ashore  
weather fine

Monday Jan 13 1890  
Starboard watch returned on board  
all but two men Edward Alden &  
and William Denham

Tuesday Jan 14 1890  
Hands at work breaking out port &  
main Hatch coals.

Wednesday Jan 15 1890  
Hands at work getting up ashore  
for water got one cask of about  
one hundred barrels ashore.

Thursday Jan 16 1890  
Hands at work storing down  
water and spooling yards and  
copper painting the bottom  
Edward Alden & Wm Denham shot  
coals.



## Remarks onboard DK Lancer

Friday Jan 17. 1890.

Hands at work painting yards  
& davies from weather.

Jan 18 1890

Saturday getting mast & water-  
tallies painted - fine weather - ashore for game  
shoots - no end

Sunday Jan 19 1890

Port water went ashore for a man  
Edward Adair & William Denham still  
absent from ship.

Monday Jan 20 1890

At work painting mast & storing  
coconuts below of the crew from  
San Francisco five are missing

Tuesday Jan 21 1890

Hands at work painting boats and  
filling the tank washed down decks  
latter part hands at work busting out  
blubber room

Wednesday Jan 22 1890

Hands at work at various jobs  
Carpenter at fitting plank to belaft - the  
blubber room latter part at ten o'clock  
took on anchor and stood to sea

Thursday Jan 23. 1890

At sea course N.W. half N. a fine breeze  
one ship the Lagoda in sight  
Island about twenty miles off on starboard  
quadrant Edward Baldwin Edward Adair,  
Jack Mitchell, William Denham & Joe Pina  
deserted in Modock Harbor. Ascension  
Jan 15<sup>th</sup> latter part hands at work  
putting on chafing gear



Remark on board SR Lancer

Friday Jan 24 1890

Hands at work repairing spar -  
putting on chafing gear latter part  
course N.W. half W. - fine trade wind

Saturday Jan 25 1890

Hands at various jobs course  
N.W. half W. middle part fine  
latter part - raining mainsail  
down

Sunday Jan 26 1890

Hands at work on main sails  
finished at four o'clock  
course N.W. by W. -  
Lat  $11^{\circ}49'$  N. Long  $152^{\circ}49'$  E. -  
middle & latter part fine

Monday Jan 27 1890

Weather fine hands at ship's work  
Lat  $13^{\circ}13'$  N. Long  $151^{\circ}20'$  E. -  
middle part fine latter hands  
employed tacking down the rigging  
sails

Tuesday Jan 28 1890

Hands at work tacking down  
& working on boat sails  
Lat  $14^{\circ}41'$  N. Long  $147^{\circ}45'$  -  
middle part fine latter part -  
the Island of Siam has ended:

Wednesday Jan 29 1890

Hands at work at general ship's duty  
hoisted off shore at four o'clock  
at Siam middle part fine  
at eight in the evening Capt. Went ashore  
with two back sails



Remark onboard the Lancer

Thursday Jan 28 1890

Large off on at 11 am getting  
Potatoes & Pumpkins onboard  
at eight o'clock Capt. & Governor  
came on board at the short loss  
middle part fine at daylight  
keep off for Linnear. ten Capt. & two  
boats shore shore sounds

Friday Jan 30 1890

Hands busy getting off Potatoes  
& Pumpkins. Two men deserted  
Frank Amherst & Alfred Peter. at eight  
o'clock keeps off for Suva  
at day break under the Island  
at eleven o'clock come to off the  
reef at twelve the Pilot-boat  
re sounds

Saturday Feb 1 1890

At two o'clock anchor in the  
harbor of Suva middle part  
fine at eight in the morning  
the Capt. of Port. & Dock boarded  
us Hands busy part. The  
latter part same sounds

Sunday Feb 2 1890

Hands at work painting ship  
middle & lower part fine

Monday Feb 3 1890

Starboard watch met on shore for  
a run of 24 hours weather squally

Tuesday Feb 4 1890

Hands at various jobs at anchor  
weather squally



Remarks onboard I R Lancer  
 Wednesday Feb 5 1890  
 Port water went ashore for  
 liberty. Mowing mone of port water  
 returned onboard number of men  
 on board seamen four Boatstems two  
 Officers all, cook & one boy

Thursday Feb 6 1890  
 Bark still handed at work  
 painting ship. fine day Bark  
 & P. West. anchored this afternoon  
 left part painting ship.

Friday Feb 7 1890  
 Hand & Port took at various jobs  
 some men ashore. left part  
 fine rounds

Saturday Feb 8 1890  
 resumed some men that Capt.  
 Chouh and ship at club  
 took own anchor and stood to  
 sea middle & left part fine  
 course W W by North round  
 fine men deserting all Chinnors.

Sunday Feb 9 1890  
 weather fine. stowed anchors  
 & cables course W W by W  
 middle & left part fine

Monday Feb 10 1890  
 Weather fine ship. heading  
 W W by W. left part & sails at back  
 out ship. cook round

Tuesday Feb 11 1890  
 Hand & Grey Malt & Cooper  
 at work for mudding  
 weather fine middle and  
 left part fine rounds



Remarks on board Bk Lancee

Wednesday Feb 12 1890

Hands at work at various jobs at middle & latter part fine

Thursday Feb 13 1890

Hands busy checking over Potatoes and filling beds - till but some course W by N

Friday Feb 14 1890

Hands busy on boats and row of them back falls till part making canvas hose for Oil roads.

Saturday Feb 15 1890

Hands busy at various jobs weather fine course W by N till part rearing off her top sail braces round.

Sunday Feb 16 1890

Hand busy getting up upper cutting blocks & permainds at work on boats. Engineer busy putting on a new wheel to the engine Lat 24-14 North 30-29 East - till part hands at various jobs.

Monday Feb 17 1890

Hands busy fitting boats and rearing off boats falls course W by N till round.

Tuesday Feb 18 1890

Hand busy at various jobs till part took out & covered up fore hole, so ends.



## Remarks on board R. Lancer

Wednesday Feb 19 1890

Hands busy at ship's duty  
 course W by S half W  
 Lat - 27 - 03 N Long 130 - 05 E  
 latter part ship under a piece  
 of canvas heading W by S.

Thursday Feb 20 1890

Hands at ship's duty  
 heading W-SW a stiff breeze  
 at seven o'clock ship under lower  
 top-sail & fore-sail land sighted at  
 four o'clock Lat. — Long  
 middle & latter part moving to  
 the N.W. so ends

Friday Feb 21 1890

Hands at ship's duty - working  
 ship to through the passage  
 two Island in sight at three o'clock  
 went about in the Port heading N.E.  
 at five o'clock in the night went  
 to the weather at daylight but  
 was in the middle of the passage  
 with hands busy at ship's duty  
 so ends

Saturday Feb 22 1890

Hands busy at ship's duty  
 wind from course W-SW  
 middle part a good breeze from  
 S.E. latter part much rain  
 and a shift of wind to the N.E.  
 ship under lower top-sails & staysails  
 so ends

Sunday Feb 23 1890

Hands busy at ship's work  
 ship under short sail  
 middle and latter part  
 so ends



Rennae R. M. and (L. L. Lancer

Monday Feb 24 1890

Hands busy at ship's duty  
strong breeze middle part of  
morning wind a ship on  
weather gauge sound

Tuesday Feb 25 1890

Hands busy at ship's duty  
one ship in sight  
making ship to the Northward  
wind at North sound

Wednesday Feb 26 1890

Hands busy at ship's duty  
and broke out from a  
one ship in sight Wind at  
North Lat 30-32 N. Long 125-35 East-  
middle & latter part making ship  
to the N.E. sound

Thursday Feb 27 1890

Hands busy at ship's duty  
making ship to the N.E. sound  
ship in 33 fathoms middle part  
wind light morning rain & fog  
sounded ship in 41 fathoms sound

Friday Feb 28 1890

Hands busy at ship's duty  
weather thick with fog with rain  
middle & latter part heavy head sea  
running sound

Saturday March 1 1890

Hands at ship's duty - wind heavy  
ship under lower top sails at  
two o'clock took in lower fore top sail  
at daylight - set it wind moderate  
sound



Remarks made on board *Thetis*

Sunday March 2 1890  
Hands busy at ship duty  
broke out water at six hours  
a steamer on the port - took her  
to the North ship - under full  
top sails Lat-31-00 N Long 127-33 E  
middle & little part fine

Monday March 3 1890  
Hands at ship duty  
middle & little part same  
ship under full sail well fine

Tuesday March 4 1890  
Hands busy at ship duty  
steamer off duty - working about  
to the middle gained the  
Josephine middle & little part  
same ship under lower  
main top sail well fine

Wednesday March 5 1890  
Hands busy at ship duty  
ship under lower top sails middle  
part wind moderating late  
part fine same

Thursday March 6 1890  
Hands busy at various jobs  
covering water hoses  
gained the Bak Charles W Morgan  
middle fine  
Lat-31-00 N Long 126-54 1/2 E  
middle & little part fine morning  
top sails in sight same



Remarks made on board the American

Friday March 7 1890

Hands busy working of cutting  
all's one sail in sight - weather  
fine Lat  $31^{\circ} 04' N$  Long  $125^{\circ} 56' E$   
middle - later part fine - ends

Saturday March 8 1890

Hands busy at ships duty -  
one ship in sight middle & later  
part sunny & warm

Sunday March 9 1890

Hands busy at ships duty  
nothing in sight middle  
& later part sunny & warm

Monday March 10 1890

Hands busy at ships duty  
nothing in sight middle part  
sunny later part rose a sail  
on the weather beam running off  
sails.

Tuesday March 11 1890

Hands busy at ships duty -  
gained the G P West & when the  
chop. middle part run off to  
the South until twelve o'clock  
at five knip off again how to  
on the port took at eight  
at ten o'clock rose three winged  
whales & ends

Wednesday March 12 1890

lowered three boats for whales  
mated with the Lagoda SB of  
Lagoda took one at seven o'clock  
and let him go at ten o'clock at  
night boats came on board  
with part blowing a gale  
sails.



## Remarks on board U.S. Lancer

Thursday March 13 1890

Running a heavy gale ship under  
 lower main top-sail & staysails  
 middle & lower part - same

Friday March 14 1890

wind is moderating ship on the  
 bar had took heading to the  
 windward one ship in sight -  
 middle part of fore lower part -  
 saw two ships one the C.W. Morgan -  
 cutting across

Saturday March 15 1890

weather fairer light winds  
 three ships in sight at dark shortened  
 sail middle & lower part - the  
 same

Sunday March 16 1890

Hands busy at ship duty -  
 weather fair at dark short-  
 sail, day light made sail  
 three ships in sight across

Monday March 17 1890

Hands busy at ship duty -  
 steering of to the westward  
 three ships in sight at dark  
 bore to under short sail  
 morning made sail weather fair  
~~nothing~~ one ship in sight on our  
 weather, great snows

Tuesday March 18 1890

Hands busy at ship duty -  
 two ships in sight in our weather  
 bore gunning at dark shortened  
 sail morning rose two ships wholly  
 Laysan got one so ends



## Remarks on board Bk Lancer

Wednesday March 19 1890  
 Hands busy at ship's duty -  
 two ships in sight. Lagoda cutting  
 ship under lower topsails & staysails  
 at dark took in fore topsail  
 ship. Heading East S. East - much rain  
 & foggy made to take part in

Thursday March 20 1890  
 Hands at ship's duty - two  
 ships in sight - middle and both  
 part - fine four ships in sight  
 steering off to the Westward

Friday March 21 1890  
 Hands at ship's duty - middle  
 part - good weather - both  
 part - gained the Banks Lake Horn  
 Pigeon J. L. West - & John & Winthrop

Saturday March 22 1890  
 Hands busy breaking out water -  
 middle part - raining both  
 part - four ships in sight - steering  
 off to the W. W. so on

Sunday March 23 1890  
 Hands at ship's duty steering  
 off to the westward  
 Lat - 30 = 47 N. Long 126 = 38 East  
 Weather fine in middle & both  
 part fine

Monday March 24 1890  
 Hands at ship's duty - two ships  
 in sight - middle and both part  
 wind strong with rain so on



## Remarks on Board the Lance

Tuesday March 25 1890

Hands busy breaking out - after noon  
and other jobs but sails in sight -  
weather good ice few feet  
sandy this day

Wednesday March 26 1890

Hands busy at ships duty  
saw a carcase hove to and  
gammed the C. W. Morgan  
Lat - 30.58 N. Long 126.20 East -  
at night Capt. Layton returned  
on board - braced forward and  
stood to the southward all the  
middle part at - never backed  
ship and stood to the westward  
at midnight a ship off to the  
westward and so ends

Thursday March 27 1890

Hands at ships duty. Weather  
sails in sight - saw two  
humpbacks whales Morgan lowered  
her boats twice for them  
Lat - 30.54 N. Long 126.18 East -  
at dark shortened down to topsails  
and foresails - running stem N by E.  
so ends.

Friday March 28 1890

Hands at ships duty ship headed  
to the Northeast - middle part  
blowing heavy ship under lower than  
topsail latter part - made sail  
and stood to the N West - so ends

Saturday March 29 1890

Hands busy at ships duty -  
ship standing to the N West -  
latter part - saw land on our weather  
beam so ends



Remand on board Bk Lancer

Sunday March 30 1890

Hands at ship's duty land  
insight - on our weather. beam  
and lee bow middle part - from  
left part - same land on air  
weather bow as in

Monday March 31 1890

Hands at work at ship's duty  
at two o'clock tacked ship  
and stood to the Eastward  
after anchor keep her off East N  
East - at dusk rose a night-whale  
and howl all night - at day light  
saw nothing Lat-38-34. Long 125-04 East  
so ends

Tuesday April 1, 1890.

Hands at ship's duty ship under  
all sail steering East. N East -  
land on both sides Quilpert's  
Island to the South & rocks &  
Islands to the North at five  
lowered a boat - and boarded  
a fish boat - & got a mess of fresh  
fish at Clark Cabin  
Course East by North found for  
the Japan Sea morning fine  
wind increasing at eleven ship under  
topsails & courses one Big night -

Wednesday April 2 1890

Hands busy at ship's duty.  
ship under lower topsails  
saw the Island of Ito at about  
dark middle & both part - stormy  
heavy with rain one Big night  
so ends



## Remarks onboard BR Lancer

Thursday April 3 1890

Hands at ship duty - under storming heavy ship under lower topsails & staysails one Bug in sight - mid day & latter part the same so ends

Friday April 4 1890

Hands at ship duty - game of the Bug Alexander. Capt. Murray came on board some

Saturday April 5 1890.

Hands at ship duty - broke up the game at two - hauled to the N East - under topsails & courses at dark under lower topsails at two o'clock raised the Lancer made sail and stood in to the land at five took ship to the N.W. at seven tacked back again to the N East - some

Sunday April 6 1890

Hands at ship duty - ship under all sail steering N.E. by W half N. four miles land on the weather beam & her points to the leeward of Wake middle & latter part steering N.E. by W. wind at ten o'clock in the morning had increased to a moderate gale so ends

Monday April 7 1890

Hands at ship duty - wind still increasing at four o'clock blowing a very heavy gale from the N.W. ship under lower main topsails. wind began to moderate at daylight - weather fine at eight saw the Island of Daglets, ship under all sail so ends



## Remarks onboard Dr Lancer

Tuesday April 8 1890

Hands at ships duty land and rocks in sight - saw some fin back whales layed atack all night - at day light - made sail steered N by E some

Wednesday April 9 1890

Hands busy at ships duty spoke the Cape Horn Pigeon had ~~not~~ seen anything along to the S. East - made 8 miles latter part the same course

Thursday April 10 1890

Hands busy making oil lashings ship kept on different courses ~~these~~ junks in sight - during the middle part - latter part from saw a few fin backs. Lat  $38^{\circ}41'N$  Long  $134^{\circ}10'E$

Friday April 11 1890

Hands at ships duty weather fair this junks in sight middle & latter part - hazy and mellowing some

Saturday April 12 1890

Hands busy breaking oil blubber room cooper repairing cask, wash shirt, muddle & etc. part the same Lat - Long  $136^{\circ} = 7\frac{1}{2}$

Sunday April 13 1890

Hands at ships duty course S W by S latter part course S W by W turn or these junks in sight - see

Monday April 14 1890

Hands at ships duty at day light shot and saw and layed atack all night - morning began forward course S.W. Hands putting water from Port to Starboard under turning ship.



Remarks on Board Bk Lance

Tuesday April 15 1890

Hands at ships duty cooper at  
work repairing cask  
Lat-36-58 N Long 133-58 East middle &  
latter part-raining snow

Wednesday April 16 1890

Hands at ships duty fog lifted  
at one o'clock saw Lincoln's rocks on  
our port-bow. at two o'clock wore to the  
north. saw several fin back  
Lat-37-38 N Long 132-08 East-  
middle & latter part-fine

Thursday April 17 1890

Hands at ships duty. broke out  
fog & mizen Hatch middle  
part-fine latter part-light snow  
making night.

Friday April 18 1890

Hands busy at ships duty  
Course NW by N weather fine. saw  
several fin backs. Lat-39-20 Long 129-26 E  
middle & latter part-fine in sight.

Saturday April 19 1890

Hands at ships duty. middle  
part calm and foggy latter part  
steering away to the northward  
saw several fin back whales  
at eight set in foggy latter part  
saw the top of the fog snow



# Remarks onboard Ok Lancer

## Sunday April 20. 1890.

P.M. Hands busy at Ship's duty weather  
 foggy & clear at times. Ship steering  
 N.E. Main royal & fore-sail set: at two  
 o'clock took in fore-top sail main royal  
 & top-gall-sail. at half past three o'clock  
 hove the Ship to with head yards aback  
 Ship heading S.E. at half past four o'clock  
 rose white rocks a half point on our lee bow.  
 Raced forward and stood along by the wind  
 at five o'clock wore ship heading W.S.W.  
 at six o'clock wore ship again the  
 main land coming in sight about seven  
 miles off. weather clear saw white rocks  
 bearing S.E. wind very light - gradually  
 hauling to the westward. at dusk Ship  
 steering South. a boat steered & one sailor  
 on the lookout it being foggy.  
 at half past eight o'clock Boat-steerer  
 reported land right ahead and very  
 close to. in less than two minutes time Ship  
 brought-up between two large rocks.  
 Ship was moving through the water  
 with current and wind at about three  
 miles an hour at time of grounding.  
 took in all sail. and took a kedge  
 anchor out on our Port-quarter and  
 floted the Ship. wind died away calm  
 and current hauling change since the ship  
 struck in our favor. lowered four boats  
 and towed the Ship out clear of the  
 rocks. started the double pump found  
 considerable water. sounded found  
 four feet of water in the hold.  
 worked both pumps & force pump  
 during the night found the water  
 increasing. at day light broke out  
 main hatch down to the skin of Ship.  
 and rigged two tacks with whips. we  
 gained a little on the water. wind blowing  
 a stiff gale. at nine o'clock we began

Long 29 = 2 1/2 East

Lat 40 = 34 North



to moderate at twelve o'clock weather  
still heavy hands hard at work at pumps  
& the whips. so ends this unfortunate day  
for those who have worked night and day  
to keep the good ship Lancer afloat.

*Wm R. Robbins - mate*  
*B. D. Hubbard - master*  
*B. R. Deane -*

Monday April 21 1890

Hands hard at work with pumps and  
whips. weather moderating at two o'clock  
made some sail. do not gain any on the  
water - Lat-40-24N Long 129-47E -  
during the first watch water steadily  
increasing. during the middle watch water  
to the top of ground tier cask. got  
steam on the engine and worked the  
whips with the windlass. course N.E. half E.  
latter part of morning at work hard with  
pumps and whips with steam at ten  
o'clock freed the ship. so that the weather  
pumps sucked. men worked well.  
a fine breeze blowing from the South  
so ends this day

Tuesday April 22. 1890.

Hands at work with pumps  
keeping water well under control  
sucked the lee pump once or twice  
but - have to keep the pump going  
at four o'clock water increasing.  
hands hard at work and working  
with a will. Lat. 41-24N Long 130-47.  
Hands hard at work at pump all night -  
at eight P.M. both pumps sucked for the  
first time since we cleared the White rocks  
pumped with short spells the rest of the  
day steering N.E. & N.E. 3/4 E. and  
sighted the land at four in the morning  
so ends



Remarks onboard Bk Lan ce

Wednesday April 23 - 1890

Hands hard at work with pumps  
weather thick standing to the S East -  
at half past one o'clock fog lifted  
wore ship and stood in shore at  
half past three wore ship to the South  
at half past five wore again to the  
N.W.W. at dawning wore again to the S.W.  
at dark ship standing off shore under  
top half sail and courses at half past one  
wore to the N.E. at three o'clock wore to the  
westward morning foggy light airs from  
the N.E. winds

Thursday April 24 - 1890

Hands busy at pumps weather thick  
ship heading to the Northward & Westward  
at four o'clock rose the land at  
dark saw the light on the Island.  
Lat-  $42^{\circ} - 42' N$  Long  $132^{\circ} - 59'$  East -  
middle of latter part working ship to the  
West - Hands busy at pumps

Friday April 25 - 1890

Hands at work with pumps  
at noon wind died away calm and  
hauling to the S.E. corner N.W. wind - for  
leacon on seals rocks and four raised light  
house on the Island at entrance of strait  
wind hauled ahead worked ship up near  
the Island at half past ten anchored  
furled all sail saw one steamer  
Still at anchor Hands at pumps so ends

Saturday April 26 - 1890

Hands at pumps still at anchor  
middle part same at five o'clock  
in the morning took on anchors and stood  
up in to the harbor At nine o'clock dropped  
our anchor and Custom house officer  
boarded us Capt went ashore so ends



Remarks onboard Bk Lance  
 at Sunday April 27. 1880

Hands busy with pumps. superintendent  
 of dock dock boarded us at one o'clock  
 Capt. Cleveland returned on board  
 at two o'clock two tugs took us in tow  
 and anchored. the ship in three fathoms  
 Ship in Charge of the Dock officers  
 divers went down and inspected the  
 ship's bottom reported her forefoot -  
 and false keel and one large bulge  
 in her bottom about a fore change and  
 considerable damage done aft - at six  
 the divers went ashore during the night  
 hands employed at pumps. at seven in the  
 morning the dock officers returned with the divers  
 and nailed a mat over the hole under  
 fore chains. leak about the same. Barge  
 still at anchor where the Dock Officer  
 placed her. Ship aground and working  
 considerable in the mud so ends this day  
 B. Cleveland, Master  
 Wm P. Robinson, Mate.

Monday April 28 1890.

Hands busy at pumps several  
 visitors have been onboard wind blowing  
 strong Ship still aground in the mud  
 Ship leaking ten 10 inches an hour  
 since putting on the mat during the night  
 hands at pumps ship leaking a little less  
 water so ends this day

Tuesday April 29. 1890

PM Hands busy middle and latter  
 part same.

Wednesday April 30. 1890

Hands at pumps. dock officer came  
 and hauled us off the mud middle &  
 latter part - Hands at pumps  
 so ends.



## Remarks onboard BR Lancer

Thursday May 1 1890

Hands at pumps at stem - Capt Cleveland came onboard after a little he returned ashore again both part working pumps.

Friday May 2 1890

Hands at work hauled and hoisting and bread & spade - pumping water to light the ship, from fore & main hatch had four Chinamen to pump ship, while men broke out - so ends this day

Friday May 2 1890

Capt B. D. Cleveland. Mate Wm R. Robinson Cooper, Charles J. Morton & Charles Carson. Sailors went ashore & signed a protest:

Saturday May 3 1890.

Hands at pumps middle & lower part - same.

Sunday May 4 1890.

Hands at pumps. Took four boats ashore and hauled them up middle part at pumps. Lower part took in our hawsers & anchors and the dock officer took us in the dock.

Monday May 5 1890

Hands helping dockmen to prop & brace the ship. Ten Japanese Carpenters came on board to work. A M Japanese Carpenters & our Cooper at work on ship. Ascertained the damage to be a large hole under the fore chains & the stem & fore foot to be split & otherwise badly damaged - false keel staved badly.

B D Cleveland Master

Wm R. Robinson. Mate.



Remarks onboard. Dr Larmer

Tuesday May 6 1890

Carpenters & mate Second & third at work on Ship. Capt - Cleveland Superintending and doing everything possible to repair damages done to Ship on white rocks.

Wednesday May 7 1890.

Carpenters Mate & Second mate at work on Ships bottom Starboard waist at liberty. A M work on Ships bottom and hole under fore chains.

Thursday May 8 1890

Carpenters at work on ship. The hole under fore chains closed calked & coppered. Cook & one man in jail Port watch on Liberty.

Friday May 9 1890

Carpentering at work on stern. A M. and patching up copper.

Saturday May 10 1890

Carpenters at work on stern. A M. Mate & Second mate ashore on liberty work being nearly finished so ends

Sunday May 11 1890.

Carpenters at work on stern. A M at hand at work on the bow patching the copper wood work nearly done so ends

Monday May 12 1890

P M Carpenters hard at work on Ships head. A M at half past eleven finished wood work so ends.



# Remark onboard Bk Lancaster.

Tuesday May 13 1890

Carpenter & officers at work coping  
Ship's head. at three finished at  
half past four o'clock Ship afloat and  
making water freely hauled Ship out of  
dock and anchored her at dark water  
up above the keelson about a foot at five o'clock  
a steam pump came along side at ten  
started. Steam pump to work water up to  
the tops of ground tier cask. at five A.M.  
Steam pump gave out, rigged whips with  
two barrels got steam on windlass and went  
to work hoisting out water at ten Steam  
pump left us having accomplished  
Nothing of any consequence. whips gain but  
little on water since this day.

Wednesday May 14 1890

Band at work hoisting out water -  
at two o'clock received the pump stand  
from the blacksmith shop rigged both  
pumps at twenty past seven freed the Ship  
worked pumps during the night - latter  
part same. discovered a very bad leak  
under the breast-hooks on the steam

Thursday May 15 1890

P.M. Daws at pumps at one o'clock six  
Chinamen came on board to work pumps  
middle part. crew working pumps  
A.M. Chinamen at pumps at eleven  
A.M. breeze freshened quite stiff Ship began  
to make water so that we had to keep  
the pumps going to keep the water from  
gaining upon us crew & Chinamen hard at  
pumps. at half past no ends this day

B Cleveland Mast

Wm R. Robinson. Mate.



# Remark on board Bk Lancer

Friday May 16 1890

P.M. Hands & Chinamen at pumps at half past-one o'clock wind died away considerable. Ship making less water at dark ship full. A.M. Chinamen came on board and worked pumps some

Saturday May 17 1890

P.M. Hands and Chinamen at pumps a large Steam pump came along side and help free the ship of water at half past-five Steam pump returned ashore middle part-Crew at pumps A.M. Chinamen came on board and worked the pumps Ship leaking badly

Sunday May 18 1890

Coolies working the pumps water well under control pumping the greater part of the time middle & lower part same.

Monday May 19 1890

Chinamen at pumps middle part-Crew working them. A.M. Coolies at pumps some leaking 14 inches an hour.

Tuesday May 20 1890

Coolies at pumps Ship leaking the same. The third Mate - George Schumacke, Jules King & Jim Tamalane. deserted at Vladivostok May 12. some this day.

Wednesday May 21 1890

Coolies at pumps working the pumps about half the time middle & lower part same some



Remarks onboard Dr Lancer

Thursday May 22. 1890

Coolies at pumps. middle part -  
Crew working pumps. latter part  
or A.M. Coolies at work ends

Friday May 23. 1890.

Coolies at work at six o'clock  
suck ship out with pumps let the  
stand an half hour. found the ship  
leaking or making water at the rate  
of eighteen  $18\frac{1}{2}$  inches an hour middle  
part crew at pumps latter part Chinese  
at pumps.

Saturday May 24. 1890.

P.M. Coolies at pumps. at three o'clock  
a survey was held onboard by Government  
officials. at half past five surveyors returned  
on shore. middle part crew working ships pump  
A.M. at nine o'clock Government surveyors  
came onboard again at eleven o'clock they returned  
ashore. ends this day

Sunday May 25. 1890.

Coolies at pumps ship leaking the same  
weather fine middle part crew at  
pumps latter part Coolies same

Monday May 26 1890

P.M. Coolies at pumps middle  
part crew. A.M. Coolies at pumps  
Ship leaking same. or eighteen and  
half inches an hour ends



Remarks made on board Bk Lancer

Tuesday May 27 1890

P.M. Coolie at pumps Middle part-  
crew working pumps A.M. Coolie  
pumping ship. so ends

Wednesday May 28 1890

P.M. This day begins & ends the same as  
yesterday pump at work ship leaking  
same, so ends

Thursday May 29 1890

P.M. Coolie at pumps. middle part-  
crew working pumps. A.M. Coolie at-  
pumps. Ship leaking eighteen and a half  
inches an hour middle part crew at pumps  
A.M. Coolie at pumps. at nine o'clock A.M.  
Three Surveyors came on board and decided  
on the ship's seaworthiness. Ship leaking  
 $18\frac{1}{2}$  inches an hour so ends this day

Friday May 30 1890

Crew & Chinamen at pumps  
so ends decision of yesterday Survey that for  
the benefit of all concerned that the ship should be  
condemned

Saturday May 31. 1890

Crew & Coolies at pumps Leak about  
the same

B D. Leeland Master

Wm R. Robinson. Mate.



## Remarks onboard Bk Lancer.

Saturday May 31 1890

These proceedings have been read to crew & officers from the time that the ship stuck on the white rock which was April 20<sup>th</sup> up to this date

Master B D Cleveland  
Wm R Robinson Mate.

A. T. Nash Second mate

Samuel <sup>his mate</sup> & Dimmons & mate

Charles J. Morton Carpenter

Wm J. George Steward

John <sup>his mate</sup> & Kersman Boatstewer

Joe <sup>his mate</sup> & Peters "

Fred <sup>his mate</sup> & Cordace "

C. J. Carson

Wm Cross Seaman

W. Cahill "

Henry Thompson "

F. Landwehr "

Lucas Elbaver "

Joachim Blas "

Luis Blas "

Jose de los Santos "

John <sup>his mate</sup> & Jacobs "

Joseph <sup>his mate</sup> & Gracie "

George Amont Clerk

Ed. Ireland Seaman

Francisco Gutierrez "

Antonia Concepcion Boatstewer

June 1 Sunday crew & coolies at the pumps wind fresh pumping about all the time

B D Cleveland

6 Big Chinamen at work pumping <sup>ship</sup> from ashore



Monday June 2, 1890

This day begins with moderate breezes  
Ship leaking the same Chinamen & crew working  
the pumps latter part the crew refused to  
pump the ship any longer. So engaged ~~men~~  
men to pump the ship night & in. Bomber

B. D. Cleveland Master Bark Lancer  
Samuel <sup>this page</sup> Vermmons 4th mate  
Charles J. Morton. Carpenter

Tues 3

This day begins the same as yesterday  
men from on shore working the pumps ship  
leaking the same

Wed 4

To day we are still engaged pumping the most  
of the time with hard men at 3 o'clock got the ship  
underweigh and sailed her down abreast the landing and  
anchored her in 5 fathoms of water. so as to be near the <sup>stores</sup>  
town to make it more convenient to land the ship

Thurs 5

This day begins and ends the same as yesterday  
trying to keep the ship afloat with men employed  
pumping latter part the same

Fried 6

To day we are still engaged  
pumping also waiting for permission  
from the governor general Sir P. Glesborough to  
sell the ship at public auction. telegraphed  
to him. Wed 4th. but according to the way they  
move it will take a week or more to get an answer

Sat 7

To day begins with the same rotation as  
yesterday pumping latter part sent down the  
top galant yards and struck the top galant mast  
Ship leaking 14 in water and how  
telegraphed home to day for permission from the  
underwrights to sell the ship



Remarks on board Lancer. of New Bedford  
 1890  
 Jan 8. Sunday This day ship still laying at  
 anchor in the Port of Vladivostok a gang of  
 men engaged pumping day and night  
 also a gang sending down the ship's sails

Mon 9. This day 2 lighters came alongside and so  
 began to land the cask and provisions  
 into them to send it ashore  
 Engage pumping ship leaking about the same

Tues 10 To day we are engaged shipping the provisions  
 & casks on shore also everything belonging to the  
 Bark Lancer preparatory for action also pumping

Wed 11 To day still gathering up the odd and ends  
 and clearing out the ship in general and still  
 pumping at 5 pm we finished landing all but the Boats

Thurs 12 To day men still working at the pumps and  
 trying to hasten the business along so as to close  
 it up and take

Frid 13 This day the same as yesterday  
 engaged pumping so ends the day

Sat 14 To day begins the same as  
 yesterday placed 4 men on board of the steamer  
 sent them to the American Consul in Nagasaki to be forwarded  
 home

Sun 15 To day we are still waiting for the telegraph  
 from home with the permission to see the ship  
~~as we are not to be sent out on board in a~~  
 Russian port without by their leave with the  
 permission of the ~~Chopras~~<sup>or</sup> Company. & furthermore  
 no public Auction can take place. with first  
 getting the sanction or permission from the Governor general  
 (with a beautiful Country to do business)



Wadsworth Jun 18<sup>th</sup> 1895

Mon This day we are still engaged pumping  
Ship have not received any answer from  
the Governor general as yet

Tues 17. To day we are employed as yesterday  
(pumping)

Wed 18 This day we are still pumping. latter  
part received an answer from the Governor Gen  
to sell on certain conditions. I am receiving  
no assistance from the Russian Government as  
the treaties demand between the 2 countries

Thurs 19 This day have ben to the police authority  
with my telegraph and after a hard struggle  
with the assistance of Messrs Kunst & Albers & Co  
have had my request granted with the affiance  
of several stamps. To sell my ship on next  
Wednesday at 10 o'clock a.m. also proceeded to  
get handbill published and all proper advertise<sup>ments</sup>  
issued to circulate the said sale

Frid 20 This day begins and ends the same as  
yesterday. Ship leaking about the same

Sat 21. This day begins and ends the same as  
yesterday

Sun 22 To day we are having rain -  
with easterly weather. the ship busy pumping

Mon 23 To day begins and ends the same  
as yesterday -

Tues 24 This day landed the gallin stone  
the men still pumping ship.  
Capt B. Delekland Bark Leander











Med Vladivostok June 25<sup>th</sup> 1895

This day begins with fine weather  
at 10 temp A.M. the Auction of the  
Bark Seagull with her inventory began  
at 2 P.M. the said Bark and every  
thing pertaining to her was sold  
We find this unprofitable Cruise.  
B.D. Cleveland  
Master











Cladi Vastock, June 26-1890

Be it known to all whom  
it may concern, that, Josie  
Conception, Seaman on board  
American Bark "Lancer" has this  
day requested me ~~to give~~  
B. O. Cleveland, Master, said  
Bark "Lancer" to give him his dis-  
charge at this place to which  
we both mutually agree.

Be it also known that for  
the sum of One dollar (\$1.00) rec'd.  
the said Seaman, Josie Conception  
relinquishes all future claims on  
said Bark "Lancer", her Master,  
Owners or Assignees.

For Ever and Ever.

Signed

Witness



## List of Provisions took out on Bk Linn

Flour

26 Nov fine Bags 5 bags Dec 14 = 4 bags & 19.  
 Jan 13 = 24 bags. ~~Feb 10~~ Feb 25, #2 8 bags  
 April 16 33 bags

Beef

Dec 13. 4½ Jan 13 = 3½ barrels Feb 10 & ¼ March 6 = 6  
 April 16 3 barrels

Pork

Dec 13. = 4½ Jan 13. 4 barrels March 6 = 4½

Bread

Dec 2 Cask 1 Jan 16 = 1 cask. March 10 = 660 pms  
 8 April 1 cask. 678

Coffee

Mollusks

Dec 2, one barrel. Dec 29 one barrel. Jan 18, one barrel  
 Feb 5, one barrel. Mar 22 6 barrels

Sugar

Vinegar Feb 16



1145

1  
2











